LIMPOPO

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PROVINCIAL TREASURY

2023/2024

ADJUSTED ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

The heartland of southern Africa-development is about people

ADJUSTED

ESTIMATES

OF

PROVINCIAL

REVENUE

AND

EXPENDITURE

2023/24

TABLE OF CONTENT **PAGE**

Introduction……..……..……3

Summary of Tables

Table 1: Provincial adjustments receipts and expenditure……..……6
Table 2: Receipts and conditional grants……..……7
Table 3: Summary of estimates of provincial payments……..……8
Table 4: Summary for expenditure trends……..……9
Table 5: Summary of departmental receipts……..……..10
Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies……..……...10
Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants……..……10

Votes

Vote 1: Office of the Premier..……11
Vote 2: Legislature……22
Vote 3: Education..……..32
Vote 4: Agriculture and Rural Development……59
Vote 5: Provincial Treasury...……80
Vote 6: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism….……93
Vote 7: Health...……122
Vote 8: Transport and Community Safety……..139
Vote 9: Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure……155
Vote 10: Sport, Arts and Culture……..170
Vote 11: Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs…..182
Vote 12: Social Development….……194

Introduction

The Adjusted budget

The 2023 Limpopo Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure accompanies the Limpopo Adjustment Appropriation Bill 2023 (Bill 04 - 2023), tabled in the Provincial Legislature by the MEC for Provincial Treasury in keeping with the stipulations of the Public Finance Management Act,1991 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA). Through this bill, the executive seeks the Provincial Legislature's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the 2023/24 financial year. The adjusted estimates set out the revised expenditure estimates of provincial departments for 2023/24.

Expenditure provided for in the Limpopo Adjustment Bill 2023 includes, in terms of section 31(2) of the PFMA:

- The appropriation of funds that have become available to the province;
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the provincial Executive Council of the province within a framework determined by the Minister;
- Any expenditure in terms of section 25;
- Money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the MEC for finance during the tabling of the annual budget;
- The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42;
- The utilisation of savings under a main division within a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43; and
- The rollover of unspent funds from the preceding financial year.

REVISED ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL EXPENDITURE: 2023/24

Summary of adjustments

The adjustment budget has increased by R2.479 billion from the main appropriation of R79.163 billion to R81.643 billion.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Vote

A vote is one of the main segments into which an appropriation act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated per department in that act. Each vote follows the same format.

Amount to be appropriated

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the adjusted rand amount to be voted for 2023/24 in R thousand. Revised estimates of statutory expenditure are also indicated.

Accountability information

The responsible MEC and accounting officer are identified.

Vote purpose

The purpose of the vote reflects the social and economic outcomes and objectives that the department wishes to achieve, or the administrative functions it fulfils.

Adjusted Estimates 2023/24

Adjusted expenditure is set out by programme and economic classification.

- Rollovers
  Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of submission of inputs for the Budgets 2023 and which cannot be financed from savings or reprioritization. It also includes

- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure allocated via the 2023 Adjustment Budget.
- Utilisation of funds in emergency situation in terms of section 25 of the PFMA.
- Virements consists of savings generated under one main division (programme) of a vote being used to defray excess expenditure under another main division (programme) of the same vote.
- Other adjustments include adjustments due to the shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 43 of the PFMA, increased own revenue and funds that have become available from provincial sources as well as funds that have been allocated to the Province in the 2023 Adjustment Budget.

RECEIPTS

The following are the details for the receipts:

- **National Financing**
  - **Equitable Share**
    Additional allocation received from National Treasury.
  - **Conditional Grants**
    Additional allocation received from National Departments.

- **Provincial Financing**
  - **Own revenue estimates**

Summary of the adjustments estimates for 2023/24

The Adjustments Appropriation Bill makes provision for additional R2.479 billion on the provincial allocation comprised as follows:

Summary of the adjustments for 2023/24

Funds that becomes available to the Province:

Description	Movement	Funds Available	Funds to be Voted
	R'000	R'000	R'000
National Financing			
National Conditional Grant			**-196 740**
Rollovers		**254 438**	
Conditional Grant Rollover	254 438		
Reduction		**-451 178**	
Conditional Grant Cut	-451 178		
National Equitable Share			**2 009 708**
Addition		**2 009 708**	
National 2023 Wage Increase (Health & Education)	2 009 708		
Provincial Finance		**214 492**	**214 492**
Provincial Own Revenue	214 492		
TOTAL TO BE VOTED			**2 027 460**

Adjusted Estimates for Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2023

Table 1: Provincial adjustment receipts and payments summary

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Current payments	66 243 253	90 186	-	83 784	-	(478 162)	1 914 837	1 610 645	67 853 898
Transfer payments	9 982 647	179 104	-	(121 727)	-	(182 807)	756 400	630 970	10 613 617
Payments for capital assets	2 937 060	177 477	-	36 203	-	(283 152)	305 940	236 468	3 173 528
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	1 740	-	-	-	1 740	1 740
Total payments	**79 162 960**	**446 767**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(944 121)**	**2 977 177**	**2 479 823**	**81 642 783**
Total receipts	**78 388 113**	**446 767**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(944 121)**	**2 524 814**	**2 027 460**	**80 415 573**
Surplus/ Deficit									(1 227 210)
Financing									
Surrenders/ roll-overs									
Net surplus/ deficit									**(1 227 210)**

Adjusted Estimates for Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2023

Table 2: Provincial receipts summary

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
National receipts	**76 678 065**	**446 767**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(944 121)**	**2 310 322**	**1 812 968**	**78 491 033**
Equitable share	65 349 432	192 329	-	-	-	(492 943)	2 310 322	2 009 708	67 359 140
Conditional grants	11 328 633	254 438	-	-	-	(451 178)	-	(196 740)	11 131 893
Vote 3	**3 354 291**	**24 701**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(204 229)**	**-**	**(179 528)**	**3 174 763**
National School Nutrition Programme	1 664 681	19 729	-	-	-	-	-	19 729	1 684 410
Maths,Science and Technology	49 592	809	-	-	-	(5 703)	-	(4 894)	44 698
Profound intellectual disabilities grant	34 228	3 127	-	-	-	-	-	3 127	37 355
ECD Grant (Subsidy component)	174 761	366	-	-	-	-	-	366	175 127
ECD Grant (maintenance component)	12 500	351	-	-	-	(11 639)	-	(11 288)	1 212
Infrastructure conditional Grant	1 371 984	-	-	-	-	(182 338)	-	(182 338)	1 189 646
HIV and Aids Life Skills Education grant	27 036	319	-	-	-	(3 088)	-	(2 769)	24 267
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 444	-	-	-	-	(238)	-	(238)	2 206
EPWP Social Sector Grant	17 065	-	-	-	-	(1 223)	-	(1 223)	15 842
Vote 4	**340 365**	**30 021**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(26 100)**	**-**	**3 921**	**344 286**
Land Care	13 480	2 748	-	-	-	(800)	-	1 948	15 428
Ilima/Letsema Projects	76 592	6 674	-	-	-	(6 500)	-	174	76 766
EPWP Incentive Grant	8 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 593
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	241 700	20 599	-	-	-	(18 800)	-	1 799	243 499
Vote 6	**1 920**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 920**
EPWP Incentive Grant	1 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 920
Vote 7	**3 926 774**	**25 931**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(107 267)**	**-**	**(81 336)**	**3 845 438**
District Health Programmes Grant	2 388 635	6 630	-	-	-	(70 419)	-	(66 907)	1 857 887
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component	1 924 794	3 512	-	-	-	(70 419)	-	**(66 907)**	**1 857 887**
District Health Component	463 841	3 118	-	-	-	-	-	3 118	466 959
Community Outreach Services Component	367 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	**367 690**
Malaria Control Grant	65 173	275	-	-	-	-	-	**275**	**65 448**
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant	30 978	2 843	-	-	-	-	-	**2 843**	**33 821**
Health Professionals Training & Development Grant	148 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 411
Human Resource Capacitation Grant	232 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232 377
National Health Insurance Grant (HP Contracting)	34 061	6 036	-	-	-	-	-	6 036	40 097
National Health Insurance Grant (Oncology)	46 045	5 138	-	-	-	-	-	5 138	51 183
National Health Insurance Grant (Mental Health)	17 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 690
EPWP Social Sector	33 038	-	-	-	-	(2 368)	-	(2 368)	30 670
EPWP incentive Grant	3 133	-	-	-	-	(306)	-	(306)	2 827
National Tertialy Services Grant	470 401	8 127	-	-	-	-	-	8 127	478 528
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	552 983	-	-	-	-	(34 174)	-	(34 174)	518 809
Vote 8	**442 911**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(191)**	**-**	**(191)**	**442 720**
EPWP Incentive Grant	1 960	-	-	-	-	(191)	-	(191)	1 769
Transport Operations Grant	440 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 951
Vote 9	**1 800 890**	**8 092**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 092**	**1 808 982**
EPWP Incentive Grant	18 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 833
Provincial Roads Maitenance Grant	1 782 057	8 092	-	-	-	-	-	8 092	1 790 149
Vote 10	**221 888**	**21 588**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(13 626)**	**-**	**7 962**	**229 850**
EPWP Incentive Grant	1 960	-	-	-	-	(191)	-	(191)	1 769
Community Library Services	153 597	21 588	-	-	-	(8 500)	-	13 088	166 685
Mass Sport and Recreation	66 331	-	-	-	-	(4 935)	-	(4 935)	61 396
Vote 11	**1 229 361**	**144 105**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(31 989)**	**-**	**112 116**	**1 341 477**
Human Settlement Development	946 060	4 706	-	-	-	-	-	4 706	950 766
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	281 341	139 399	-	-	-	(31 798)	-	107 601	388 942
EPWP Incentive Grant	1 960	-	-	-	-	(191)	-	(191)	1 769
Vote 12	**10 233**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(801)**	**-**	**(801)**	**9 432**
Early Childhood Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 652	-	-	-	-	(258)	-	(258)	2 394
EPWP Social Sector Grant	7 581	-	-	-	-	(543)	-	(543)	7 038
Provincial own receipts									
Tax receipts	**892 816**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**28 137**	**28 137**	**920 953**
Non-tax receipts	**740 175**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**161 904**	**161 904**	**902 078**
Sale of goods and services	348 485	-	-	-	-	-	1 123	1 123	349 607
Fines, penalties and forfeits	84 038	-	-	-	-	-	6 244	6 244	90 282
Interest, dividends and rent on land	307 652	-	-	-	-	-	154 537	154 537	462 189
Transfers received	**8 067**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 603**	**15 603**	**23 670**
Sale of capital assets	**14 975**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 719**	**5 719**	**20 694**
Transactions in Financial Assets and Liabilities	**54 015**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 129**	**3 129**	**57 144**
Total provincial own receipts	**1 710 048**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**214 492**	**214 492**	**1 924 540**
Total provincial receipts	**78 388 113**	**446 767**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(944 121)**	**2 524 814**	**2 027 460**	**80 415 573**

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2023

Table 3: 2023/24 Summary of estimates of provincial payments

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Vote									
1. Office of the Premier	438 384	-	-	-	-	(15 230)	42 500	27 270	465 654
2. Provincial Legislature	492 417	-	-	-	-	43 795	-	43 795	536 212
3. Education	38 188 358	113 141	-	-	-	(214 229)	949 317	848 229	39 036 587
4. Agriculture & Rural Development	1 770 786	41 084	-	-	-	(85 761)	80 000	35 323	1 806 109
5. Provincial Treasury	457 668	2 419	-	-	-	(54 681)	9 400	(42 862)	414 806
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	1 449 920	4 505	-	-	-	(17 884)	273 550	260 171	1 710 091
7. Health	23 772 224	51 625	-	-	-	(115 767)	894 000	829 858	24 602 082
8. Transport & Community Safety	2 483 553	-	-	-	-	(50 879)	80 700	29 821	2 513 374
9. Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure	4 950 435	43 570	-	-	-	(372 091)	459 000	130 479	5 080 914
10. Sport, Arts and Culture	621 816	21 588	-	-	-	(28 604)	29 900	22 884	644 700
11. Co-operative Governance; Human settements and Traditional Affairs	2 591 844	168 835	-	-	-	(31 989)	67 810	204 656	2 796 500
12. Social Development	1 945 555	-	-	-	-	(801)	91 000	90 199	2 035 754
Total	**79 162 960**	**446 767**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(944 121)**	**2 977 177**	**2 479 823**	**81 642 783**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**66 243 253**	**90 186**	**-**	**83 784**	**-**	**(478 162)**	**1 914 837**	**1 610 645**	**67 853 898**
Compensation of employees	52 047 585	1 300	-	(9 554)	-	(240 039)	1 036 667	788 374	52 835 959
Goods and services	14 194 587	88 886	-	93 268	-	(238 123)	878 170	822 201	15 016 788
Interest and rent on land	1 081	-	-	70	-	-	-	70	1 151
Transfer and subsidies to:	**9 982 647**	**179 104**	**-**	**(121 727)**	**-**	**(182 807)**	**756 400**	**630 970**	**10 613 617**
Provinces and municipalitiies	167 003	-	-	2 827	-	-	56 000	58 827	225 830
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 796 823	1 657	-	20 857	-	(140 000)	545 500	428 014	3 224 837
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	842 389	-	-	(63 160)	-	-	65 000	1 840	844 229
Non-profit making institutions	4 375 337	33 342	-	(1 122)	-	(2 318)	-	29 902	4 405 239
Households	1 801 095	144 105	-	(81 129)	-	(40 489)	89 900	112 387	1 913 482
Payment for capital assets	**2 937 060**	**177 477**	**-**	**36 203**	**-**	**(283 152)**	**305 940**	**236 468**	**3 173 528**
Building and other fixed structures	1 910 640	121 013	-	31 558	-	(299 632)	103 900	(43 161)	1 867 479
Machinery and equipment	1 019 191	56 464	-	5 245	-	16 480	202 040	280 229	1 299 420
Biological assets	1 590	-	-	(600)	-	-	-	(600)	990
Software and other intangible assets	5 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 639
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	1 740	-	-	-	1 740	1 740
Total	**79 162 960**	**446 767**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(944 121)**	**2 977 177**	**2 479 823**	**81 642 783**

Expenditure outcome for 2022/23 and actual expenditure for 2023/24

Table 4: Expenditure trends

	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Sept 2022	Apr 22 -Sept 22 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Mar 2023	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Vote								
1. Office of the Premier	442 800	194 642	44,0%	440 633	99,5%	465 654	225 370	48,4%
2. Provincial Legislature	494 208	236 501	47,9%	454 163	91,9%	536 212	300 194	56,0%
3. Education	37 626 852	17 767 879	47,2%	37 083 528	98,6%	39 036 587	19 208 637	49,2%
4. Agriculture & Rural Development	1 793 892	719 204	40,1%	1 632 635	91,0%	1 806 109	777 919	43,1%
5. Provincial Treasury	403 195	173 054	42,9%	383 294	95,1%	414 806	184 628	44,5%
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	1 735 466	770 516	44,4%	1 660 401	95,7%	1 710 091	686 788	40,2%
7. Health	23 517 503	10 823 143	46,0%	23 414 047	99,6%	24 602 082	11 672 268	47,4%
8. Transport & Community Safety	2 491 972	1 131 175	45,4%	2 375 769	95,3%	2 513 374	1 160 520	46,2%
9. Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure	4 427 310	1 982 434	44,8%	4 283 230	96,7%	5 080 914	2 520 633	49,6%
10. Sport, Arts and Culture	549 829	231 961	42,2%	511 967	93,1%	644 700	268 857	41,7%
11. Co-operative Governance; Human settements and Traditional Affairs	2 615 772	975 546	37,3%	2 372 052	90,7%	2 796 500	1 438 015	51,4%
12. Social Development	1 907 342	874 551	45,9%	1 878 935	98,5%	2 035 754	959 008	47,1%
Total	**78 006 141**	**35 880 606**	46,0%	**76 490 654**	**98,1%**	**81 642 783**	**39 402 837**	48,3%
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**64 220 332**	**29 616 567**	46,1%	**63 325 592**	**98,6%**	**67 853 898**	**32 326 591**	47,6%
Compensation of employees	51 306 756	24 363 212	47,5%	50 507 905	98,4%	52 835 959	25 937 141	49,1%
Goods and services	12 912 357	5 252 397	40,7%	12 816 557	99,3%	15 016 788	6 388 417	42,5%
Interest and rent on land	1 219	958	78,6%	1 130	92,7%	1 151	1 033	89,7%
Transfer and subsidies to:	**10 826 845**	**5 365 432**	49,6%	**10 530 956**	**97,3%**	**10 613 617**	**5 885 214**	55,4%
Provinces and municipalities	232 223	89 390	38,5%	199 112	85,7%	225 830	85 964	38,1%
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 092 289	1 534 633	49,6%	3 153 084	102,0%	3 224 837	1 718 451	53,3%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	-	0,0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	835 710	405 414	48,5%	835 532	100,0%	844 229	389 204	46,1%
Non-profit institutions	4 615 290	2 617 182	56,7%	4 510 787	97,7%	4 405 239	2 574 172	58,4%
Households	2 051 333	718 813	35,0%	1 832 441	89,3%	1 913 482	1 117 423	58,4%
Payments for capital assets	**2 928 287**	**898 582**	30,7%	**2 605 009**	**89,0%**	**3 173 528**	**1 191 031**	37,5%
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 247 703	732 992	32,6%	2 059 136	91,6%	1 867 479	917 147	49,1%
Machinery and equipments	672 678	164 570	24,5%	536 173	79,7%	1 299 420	273 348	21,0%
Software & other intangible assets	6 394	492	7,7%	9 700	151,7%	5 639	536	9,5%
Biological assets	1 512	528	0,0%	-	0,0%	990	-	0,0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	-	0,0%
Payments for financial assets	**30 677**	**25**	**0,1%**	**29 097**	**94,8%**	**1 740**	**-**	**0,0%**
Total	**78 006 141**	**35 880 606**	**46,0%**	**76 490 654**	**98,1%**	**81 642 783**	**39 402 837**	**48,3%**

Departmental receipts

Table 5: Receipts

R thousand	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 22 - Sept 22	Apr 22-Sept 22 % of adjusted esimate	Apr 22 - Mar 23	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 23 - Sept 23	Apr 23 - Sept 23 % of adjusted estimate
1. Office of the Premier	674	294	43,6%	698	103,6%	703	703	484	68,8%
3. Education	56 721	25 727	45,4%	57 111	100,7%	63 586	55 079	20 548	37,3%
4. Agriculture & Rural Development	13 557	2 526	18,6%	11 385	84,0%	14 154	14 966	5 755	38,5%
5. Provincial Treasury	292 658	173 874	59,4%	448 849	153,4%	306 262	460 215	326 134	70,9%
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	217 017	129 422	59,6%	249 806	115,1%	210 659	286 968	157 167	54,8%
7. Health	201 637	84 914	42,1%	198 905	98,6%	210 508	210 508	103 532	49,2%
8. Transport & Community Safety	814 225	382 131	46,9%	819 062	100,6%	852 873	832 658	395 292	47,5%
9. Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure	560 787	541 621	96,6%	580 125	103,4%	39 925	45 653	17 992	39,4%
10. Sport, Arts and Culture	2 515	143	5,7%	3 066	121,9%	2 625	2 625	146	5,6%
11. Co-operative Governance; Human settements and Traditional Affairs	5 791	1 155	19,9%	2 347	40,5%	6 008	3 774	2 378	63,0%
12. Social Development	10 331	5 072	49,1%	13 816	133,7%	2 745	11 392	4 617	40,5%
Total departmental receipts	**2 175 913**	**1 346 880**	**61,9%**	**2 385 170**	**109,6%**	**1 710 048**	**1 924 540**	**1 034 045**	**53,7%**

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies per vote

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per Vote

R thousand	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Vote									
1. Office of the Premier	433	-	-	-	-	-	6 400	6 400	6 833
2. Provincial Legislature	121 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 383
3. Education	4 316 000	34 999	-	(712)	-	(1 223)	-	33 064	4 349 064
4. Agriculture & Rural Development	79 886	-	-	(63 160)	-	-	18 000	(45 160)	34 726
5. Provincial Treasury	2 171	-	-	342	-	-	500	842	3 013
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	607 796	-	-	-	-	-	237 500	237 500	845 296
7. Health	253 601	-	-	(65 474)	-	(8 500)	41 000	(32 974)	220 627
8. Transport & Community Safety	864 009	-	-	(7 295)	-	-	70 000	62 705	926 714
9. Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure	2 179 402	-	-	8 000	-	(140 000)	383 000	251 000	2 430 402
10. Safety, Security and Liaison	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10. Sport, Arts and Culture	15 590	-	-	155	-	(552)	-	(397)	15 193
11. Co-operative Governance; Human settements and Traditional Affairs	1 242 663	144 105	-	7 117	-	(31 989)	-	119 233	1 361 896
12. Social Development	299 713	-	-	(700)	-	(543)	-	(1 243)	298 470
Total	**9 982 647**	**179 104**	**-**	**(121 727)**	**-**	**(182 807)**	**756 400**	**630 970**	**10 613 617**

Summary of changes to Conditional Grants per vote

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Vote									
3. Education	3 354 291	24 701	-	-	-	(204 229)	-	(179 528)	3 174 763
4. Agriculture	340 365	30 021	-	-	-	(26 100)	-	3 921	344 286
6. Economic Development	1 920	-	-	-	-	(187)	-	(187)	1 733
7. Health	3 926 774	25 931	-	-	-	(107 267)	-	(81 336)	3 845 438
8. Transport & Community Safety	442 911	-	-	-	-	(191)	-	(191)	442 720
9. Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure	1 800 890	8 092	-	-	-	(66 788)	-	(58 696)	1 742 194
10. Safety, Security and Liaison	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10. Sport, Arts and Culture	221 888	21 588	-	-	-	(13 626)	-	7 962	229 850
11. Co-operative Governance; Human settements and Traditional Affairs	1 229 361	144 105	-	-	-	(31 989)	-	112 116	1 341 477
12. Social Development	10 233	-	-	-	-	(801)	-	(801)	9 432
Total	**11 328 633**	**254 438**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(451 178)**	**-**	**(196 740)**	**11 131 893**

Vote 1

OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

2023 Adjusted budget summary

	2023/24			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**438 384**	**465 654**	**6 400**	**20 870**
of which:				
Current payments	435 534	451 604	-	16 070
Transfer payments	433	6 833	6 400	-
Payments for capital assets	2 417	7 217	-	4 800
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**2 674**	**2 674**	**-**	**-**
Executive authority	**Premier**			
Accounting officer	**Director General of the Province**			

Vote purpose

To ensure a dynamic, functionally organized and systematically integrated environment framework conducive for good governance through strategic leadership and sound management principles that ensure transformation in the provincial administration and sound provincial economic growth that results in equitable distribution of resources.

2023 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure

Programme Summary

Table 1.1: Adjusted estimates

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Programme									
1. Administration	150 198	-	-	5 605	-	(11 000)	7 606	2 211	152 409
2. Institutional Develoment	180 533	-	-	(4 575)	-	(3 460)	28 044	20 009	200 542
3. Policy and Governance	104 979	-	-	(1 030)	-	(770)	6 850	5 050	110 029
Subtotal	**435 710**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(15 230)**	**42 500**	**27 270**	**462 980**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	**2 674**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 674**
Total	**438 384**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(15 230)**	**42 500**	**27 270**	**465 654**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**435 534**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(15 230)**	**31 300**	**16 070**	**451 604**
Compensation of employees	315 383	-	-	-	-	(11 000)	-	(11 000)	304 383
Goods and services	120 151	-	-	-	-	(4 230)	31 300	27 070	147 221
Transfer and subsidies to:	**433**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 400**	**6 400**	**6 833**
Provinces and municipalitiies	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
Departmental agencies and accounts	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87
Households	297	-	-	-	-	-	6 400	6 400	6 697
Payment for capital assets	**2 417**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 800**	**4 800**	**7 217**
Machinery and equipment	2 417	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	4 800	7 217
Payments for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**438 384**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(15 230)**	**42 500**	**27 270**	**465 654**

An amount of R11.000 million has been surrendered from Compensation of Employees and R4.230 million of Goods and services - earmarked funding projects: ECM R3.460 million, Provincial Energy Strategy R0.770 million in Programme 2: Institutional Development and Programme 3: Policy and Governance, respectively.

An amount of R42.500 million was allocated by Provincial Treasury to fund the budget pressures on the following activities: Goods and Services – Shared Disaster Recovery R1.600 million, GARTNER IT Infrastructure R3.500 million, Provincial ICT Infrastructure Assessment Audit R4.000 million, COE Management Research Study R0.500 million, IT GIS Software R0.500 million, Profiling of government priorities project R2.300 million, Premiers Events R8.200 million, Contractual Obligations and running costs R10.700 million. R6.400 million has been allocated to Transfers and Subsidies for leave gratuity and R4.800 million on Payment of Capital Assets for provincial pool cars, cameras and other capital assets.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Premier Support	18 654	-	-	- 865	-	(2 549)	75	(3 339)	15 315
2. Executive Council Support	5 545	-	-	240	-	(1 387)	-	(1 147)	4 398
3. Director General	28 497	-	-	5 067	-	(1 128)	1 268	5 207	33 704
4. Financial Management	86 803	-	-	2 125	-	(4 553)	6 118	3 690	90 493
5. Programme Support: Administration	13 373	-	-	- 962	-	(1 383)	145	(2 200)	11 173
Total	**152 872**	**-**	**-**	**5 605**	**-**	**(11 000)**	**7 606**	**2 211**	**155 083**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**152 496**	**-**	**-**	**5 605**	**-**	**(11 000)**	**2 168**	**(3 227)**	**149 269**
Compensation of employees	119 688	-	-	(3 465)	-	(11 000)	-	(14 465)	105 223
Goods and services	32 808	-	-	9 070	-	-	2 168	11 238	44 046
Transfer and subsidies to:	**76**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 613**	**2 613**	**2 689**
Provinces and municipalitiies	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
Departmental agencies and accounts	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 613	2 613	2 613
Payment for capital assets	**300**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 825**	**2 825**	**3 125**
Machinery and equipment	300	-	-	-	-	-	2 825	2 825	3 125
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**152 872**	**-**	**-**	**5 605**	**-**	**(11 000)**	**7 606**	**2 211**	**155 083**

In Programme 1: Administration an amount of R3.465 million has been reprioritised from Programme 1 Administration to Programme 2 Institutional Development for Compensation of Employees to fund the budget pressures. An amount of R9.070 million has been reprioritised from Programme 2 Institutional Development to Programme 1 Administration - Goods and services to fund the budget pressure.

An amount of R2.168 million was allocated by Provincial Treasury on Goods and services to cater for the shortfall on Contractual Obligations and Running costs. An amount of R2.613 million was allocated to fund the shortfall on leave gratuity and R2.825 million on Payment of Capital assets for provincial pool motor vehicles and other capital assets.

An amount of R11.000 million has been surrendered from Compensation of Employees mainly due to more employees exiting the service than projected and the delay in filling of critical vacant posts.

Programme 2: Institutional Development

Table 1.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Institutional Development	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Strategic Human Resources	70 119	-	-	(7 429)	-	-	2 905	(4 524)	65 595
2. Information Communication Technology	63 101	-	-	1 488	-	(3 460)	17 372	15 400	78 501
3. Legal Services	6 564	-	-	6 552	-	-	-	6 552	13 116
4. Communication Services	23 288	-	-	1 213	-	-	7 767	8 980	32 268
5. Programme Support: Institutional Development	17 461	-	-	(6 399)	-	-	-	(6 399)	11 062
Total	**180 533**	**-**	**-**	**(4 575)**	**-**	**(3 460)**	**28 044**	**20 009**	**200 542**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**178 236**	**-**	**-**	**(4 575)**	**-**	**(3 460)**	**22 722**	**14 687**	**192 923**
Compensation of employees	104 141	-	-	5 415	-	-	-	5 415	109 556
Goods and services	74 095	-	-	(9 990)	-	(3 460)	22 722	9 272	83 367
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**180**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 347**	**3 347**	**3 527**
Departmental agencies and accounts	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
Households	120	-	-	-	-	-	3 347	3 347	3 467
Payment for capital assets	**2 117**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 975**	**1 975**	**4 092**
Machinery and equipment	2 117	-	-	-	-	-	1 975	1 975	4 092
Payments for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**180 533**	**-**	**-**	**(4 575)**	**-**	**(3 460)**	**28 044**	**20 009**	**200 542**

In Programme 2: Institutional Development - Goods and services an amount of R9.990 million has been reprioritised to Programme 1 Administration R9.070 million and Programme 3 Policy & Governance R0.920 million to cater for the budget pressure. An amount of R5. 415 million on Compensation of Employees was reprioritised from Programme 1 Administration R3.465 million and R1.950 million from Programme 3 Policy & Governance to cater for the shortfalls in Programme 2 Institutional Development.

An amount of R3.460 million has been surrendered from Goods and services for earmarked funding project ECM R3.460 million.

An amount of R22.722 million was allocated by Provincial Treasury to fund the budget pressures on the following activities: Goods and Services – Shared Disaster Recovery R1.600 million, GARTNER IT Infrastructure R3.500 million, Provincial ICT Infrastructure Assessment Audit R4.000 million, COE Management Research Study R0.500 million, IT GIS Software R0.500 million, Profiling of government priorities project R2.300 million, Premiers Events R2.200 million, Contractual Obligations and running costs R6.372 million. On Transfers and Subsidies an amount of R3.347 million was allocated for leave gratuity and R1.975 million on Payment of Capital Assets for camera's, IT Equipment's and other capital assets.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Policy and Governance	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Intergovernmental Relations	15 375	-	-	(1 241)	-	-	4 432	3 191	18 566
2. Provincial Policy Management	54 818	-	-	(985)	-	(770)	893	(862)	53 956
3. Program Support Policy & Governance	9 410	-	-	1 491	-	-	-	1 491	10 901
4. Special Programmes	25 376	-	-	(295)	-	-	1 525	1 230	26 606
Total	**104 979**	**-**	**-**	**(1 030)**	**-**	**(770)**	**6 850**	**5 050**	**110 029**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**104 802**	**-**	**-**	**(1 030)**	**-**	**(770)**	**6 410**	**4 610**	**109 412**
Compensation of employees	91 554	-	-	(1 950)	-	-	-	(1 950)	89 604
Goods and services	13 248	-	-	920	-	(770)	6 410	6 560	19 808
Transfer and subsidies to:	**177**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**440**	**440**	**617**
Households	177	-	-	-	-	-	440	440	617
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**104 979**	**-**	**-**	**(1 030)**	**-**	**(770)**	**6 850**	**5 050**	**110 029**

Programme 3: Policy and Governance has reprioritised funds amounting to R1, 950 million from Compensation of Employees to fund the budget pressures in Programme 2 Institutional Development. An amount of R0.920 million was reprioritised from Programme 2 Institutional Development on Goods and services to cater for the shortfall in Programme 3 Policy and Governance.

An amount of R0.770 million has been surrendered from Goods and services - earmarked funding project - Provincial Energy Strategy.

An amount of R6.410 million was allocated by Provincial Treasury to fund the budget pressures on the following activities on Goods and Services – Premiers Events R6.000 million and Contractual Obligations and running costs R0.410 million. Transfers and Subsidies an amount of R0.440 million was allocated for leave gratuity.

Mid-year non-financial performance

Output Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance Plan		
			Projected Target 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2023/24 (April to September)	Changed Target for 2023/2024 (if permissible)
Numbre os strategic pillars of the National Anti-Corruption Strategy implemented	Administration	Priority 1: A capable, ethical and developmental state.	5	5	N/A
% of legitimate supplier invoices paid within 30 days.			100%	100%	N/A
% of forecasted own revenue collected			95%	275%	N/A
% of debt recovered against total recoverable			95%	221%	N/A
% of Internal audit recommendations implemented			98%	100%	YES
% of External audit recommendations			98%	113%	YES
% vacancy rate in the Office of the Premier			10%	5,9%	
Number of training programmes in the Work place skills plan implemented			4	4	N/A
Number of ICT application systems implemented as per the configuration standard document.			3	1	N/A
Number of departments monitored on resolving misconduct and grievance cases within prescribed timeframes.	Institutional Development Support	Priority 1: A capable, ethical and developmental state.	11	11	YES
Number of departments monitored on compliance with the 10% average vacancy rate on PERSAL.			11	11	N/A
Number of quarterly analysis reports on the implementation of the Limpopo Human Capital Investment Strategy.			4	2	N/A
Number of departments monitored on compliance to the 5 strategic pillars of the National Anti-Corruption Strategy.			11	11	N/A
Number of Sector Stakeholders engaged in Transformation programmes			6	6	N/A
Number of departments monitored on the implementation of the Service Delivery Improvement Plan.			11	6	N/A
Number of departments monitored on implementation of Corporate Governance of Information Communication and Technology Policy Framework.			11	11	N/A
Number of ICT Digital Projects implemented as part of the eGovernment Strategy Implementation Plan.			3	Not measured	YES
Number of departments monitored on the implementation of government information management prescripts.			11	11	N/A
Number of default judgments and prescribed cases			Nil	Nil	N/A
% of legislations drafted			100%	100%	N/A
% of contracts drafted			100%	100%	N/A
% of legal opinions provided			100%	99%	N/A

OutCome Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance Plan		
			Projected Target 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2023/24 (April to September)	Changed Target for 2023/2024 (if permissible)
Number of departments and municipalities implementing GIS Policy.	Governance and Policy	Priority 1: A capable, ethical and developmental state.	16	10	N/A
Number of research projects conducted in line with the R&D Framework and Agenda			4	2	YES
Number of departments engaged on the implementation of the Policy Development Framework.			11	11	N\A
% of spatially referenced integrated development plans			95%	95%	N\A
% of infrastructure projects plans aligned to the Provincial Infrastructure Plan.			90%	90%	N\A
Number of PIGF convened.			2	1	N\A
Number of Performance Analysis reports on implementation of government priorities.			4	2	N\A
Number of signed MOUs monitored			2	Not measured	N\A
Number of ODA projects / programmes monitoring reports			3	2	YES

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2023

Other adjustments – (R42.500 million)

An additional funding of R42.500 million has been allocated as follows:

Programme 1: Administration – R7.606 million

An amount of R7.606 million was allocated by Provincial Treasury to Programme 1: Administration. An amount of R2.168 million was allocated on Goods and services to cater for the shortfall on Contractual Obligations and Running costs, R2.613 million for Transfers and Subsidies - leave gratuity and R2,825 million for Payment of Capital assets, provincial pool motor vehicles and other capital assets.

Programme 2: Institutional Development – R28.044 million

An amount of R28.044 million was allocated by Provincial Treasury to fund the budget pressures in Programme 2: Institutional Development. An amount of R22.722 million was allocated on Goods and Services – Shared Disaster Recovery R1.600 million, GARTNER IT Infrastructure R3.500 million, Provincial ICT Infrastructure Assessment Audit R4.000 million, COE Management Research Study R0.500 million, IT GIS Software R0.500 million, Profiling of government priorities project R2.300 million, Premiers Events R2.200 million, Contractual Obligations and running costs R6.372 million. Transfers and Subsidies an amount of R3.347 million was allocated for leave

gratuity and R1.975 million for Payment of Capital Assets, camera's, IT Equipment's and other capital assets.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance – R6.850 million

An amount of R6.850 million was allocated by Provincial Treasury to fund the budget pressures on Programme 3: Policy and Governance. An amount of R6.410 million was allocated on Goods and Services – Premiers Events R6.000 million, Contractual Obligations and running costs R0.410 million. Transfers and Subsidies amounting to R0.440 million was allocated for leave gratuity.

Funds Surrendered – (R15.230 million)

An amount of R11.000 million has been surrendered from Compensation of Employees and R4,230 million of Goods and services - earmarked funding projects: ECM R3,460 million, Provincial Energy Strategy R0,770 million in Programme 2: Institutional Development and Programme 3: Policy and Governance, respectively.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund – R2.674 million

An amount of R2.674 million has been allocated for statutory costs.

Virements and shifts within vote

Table 1.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. **Administration**
2. **Institutional Development**
3. **Policy & Governance**

From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme/ economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1			**Programme 2**		
Compensation of Employees	A Virement of a saving of R3,465 mil on Compensation of Employees in Programme 1 to cater for the Shortfall on Compensation of Employees in Programme 2	-3,465	**Compensation of Employees**	A Virement of a saving of R3,465 mil on Compensation of Employees in Programme 1 to cater for the Shortfall on Compensation of Employees in Programme 2	3,465
TOTAL COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES PROGRAMME 1		**-3,465**	**TOTAL COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES PROGRAMME 2**		**3,465**
TOTAL PROGRAMME 1		**-3,465**			
Virement to oher programmes as percentage of programme budget		-2.3%			
Programme 2			**Programme 1**		
Goods and services	A Virement of a saving of R9,070 mil on Goods and Services in Programme 2 to cater for the Shortfall on Goods and Services in Programme 1	-9,070	**Goods and services**	A Virement of a saving of R9,070 mil on Goods and Services in Programme 2 to cater for the Shortfall on Goods and Services in Programme 1	9,070
			TOTAL GOODS AND SERVICES PROGRAMME 1		**9,070**
			Programme 3		
Goods and services	A Virement of a saving of R0,920 mil on Goods and Services in Programme 2 to cater for the Shortfall on Goods and Services in Programme 3	-920	**Goods and services**	A Virement of a saving of R0,920 mil on Goods and Services in Programme 2 to cater for the Shortfall on Goods and Services in Programme 3	920
TOTAL GOODS AND SERVICES PROGRAMME 2		**-9,990**	**TOTAL GOODS AND SERVICES PROGRAMME 3**		**920**
TOTAL PROGRAMME 2		**-9,990**			
Virement to oher programmes as percentage of programme budget		-5.5%			
Programme 3			**Programme 2**		
Compensation of Employees	A Virement of a saving of R1,950 mil on Compensation of Employees in Programme 3 to cater for the Shortfall on Compensation of Employees in Programme 2	-1,950	**Compensation of Employees**	A Virement of a saving of R1,950 mil on Compensation of Employees in Programme 3 to cater for the Shortfall on Compensation of Employees in Programme 2	1,950
TOTAL COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES PROGRAMME 3		**-1,950**	**TOTAL COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES PROGRAMME 2**		**1,950**
TOTAL PROGRAMME 3		**-1,950**			
Virement to oher programmes as percentage of programme budget		-1.9%			
TOTAL PROGRAMME 1		**-3,465**	**TOTAL PROGRAMME 1**		**9,070**
TOTAL PROGRAMME 2		**-9,990**	**TOTAL PROGRAMME 2**		**5,415**
TOTAL PROGRAMME 3		**-1,950**	**TOTAL PROGRAMME 3**		**920**
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		-			
Virement to oher programmes as percentage of programme budget		3.5%			
TOTAL FOR VOTE		**-15,405**			**15,405**

Expenditure outcome for 2022/23 and actual expenditure for 2023/24

Table 1.3: Expenditure trends

	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022 -Sept 2022	Apr 22 -Sept 22 % of Main Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Mar 2023	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of Main Appropriation	Main Appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Main Appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	150 593	77 644	51,6%	152 452	101,2%	155 083	78 392	50,5%
2. Institutional Develoment	181 788	73 426	40,4%	183 272	100,8%	200 542	91 686	45,7%
3. Policy and Governance	110 419	43 572	39,5%	104 909	95,0%	110 029	55 292	50,3%
Total	**442 800**	**194 642**	**44,0%**	**440 633**	**99,5%**	**465 654**	**225 370**	**48,4%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**422 360**	**183 697**	**43,5%**	**417 251**	**98,8%**	**451 604**	**218 883**	**48,5%**
Compensation of employees	306 271	137 487	44,9%	287 862	94,0%	304 383	148 586	48,8%
Goods and services	116 089	46 210	39,8%	129 389	111,5%	147 221	70 297	47,7%
Transfer and subsidies to:	**15 623**	**6 934**	**44,4%**	**16 385**	**104,9%**	**6 833**	**4 906**	**71,8%**
Provinces and municipalities	49	12	0,0%	20	0,0%	49	10	20,4%
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 033	10	0,2%	5 013	99,6%	87	9	10,3%
Households	10 541	6 912	0,0%	11 352	0,0%	6 697	4 887	73,0%
Payments for capital assets	**4 817**	**4 011**	**83,3%**	**6 997**	**145,3%**	**7 217**	**1 581**	**21,9%**
Machinery and equipments	4 817	4 011	83,3%	6 659	138,2%	7 217	1 581	21,9%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0,0%	338	0,0%	-	-	0,0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	-	0,0%
Total	**442 800**	**194 642**	**44,0%**	**440 633**	**99,5%**	**465 654**	**225 370**	**48,4%**

The expenditure trend for the two financial years, 2022/23 and 2023/24, as at the end of September is 44.0 and 48.4 percent, respectively. The overspending is mainly attributed to the following on Goods and services and Transfers and Subsidies: Premiers events, contractual obligations, state funeral, accruals, Pension Penalties and leave gratuity.

Departmental receipts

Table 1.4: Receipts

	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 22 - Sept 22	Apr 22- Sept 22 % of adjusted esimate	Apr 22 - Mar 23	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 23 - Sept 23	Apr 23 - Sept 23 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	342	158	46.2%	312	91.2%	325	313	167	53.4%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	54		24	24	12	50.0%
Sales of capital assets	100	-	0.0%	-		-	154	110	71.4%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	232	136	58.6%	332	143.1%	354	212	195	92.0%
Total departmental receipts	**674**	**294**	**43.6%**	**698**	**103.6%**	**703**	**703**	**484**	**68.8%**

Office of the Premier derives its revenue mainly from commission on insurance and parking fees. The revenue budget remains unchanged at R0.703 million however, adjustments to be made within the item level based on performance.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 1.5: Changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration									
Provinces and Municipalities	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 613	2 613	2 613
2. Institutional Development									
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
Households	120	-	-	-	-	-	3 347	3 347	3 467
3. Policy and Governance									
Households	177	-	-	-	-	-	440	440	617
Total	**433**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 400**	**6 400**	**6 833**

Vote 02

Provincial Legislature

Adjusted budget summary

	2023/24			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**492 417**	**536 212**	**-**	**43 795**
of which:				
Current payments	366 202	392 147		25 945
Transfers and Subsidies	121 383	121 383	-	-
Payments for Capital Assets	4 832	22 682	-	17 850
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**52 500**	**55 000**	**-**	**-**
Executive authority	**Speaker of the Legislature**			
Accounting officer	**Secretary of the Legislature**			

Vote purpose

To exercise oversight over the executive aim of government, provide financial and administrative support to political parties represented in the legislature and provide effective administrative management and support to members of the Legislature.

2023 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure

Programme Summary

Table 2.1: Adjusted estimates

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Programme									
1. Administration	181 010	-	-	(6 800)	-	28 590	-	21 790	202 800
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	192 700	-	-	4 500	-	4 165	-	8 665	201 365
3. Parliamentary Services	118 707	-	-	2 300	-	11 040	-	13 340	132 047
Subtotal	**492 417**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**43 795**	**-**	**43 795**	**536 212**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Included in the programme 2 is Statutory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**492 417**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**43 795**	**-**	**43 795**	**536 212**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**366 202**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25 945**	**-**	**25 945**	**392 147**
Compensation of employees	293 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	293 013
Goods and services	73 189	-	-	-	-	25 945	-	25 945	99 134
Transfer and subsidies to:	**121 383**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**121 383**
Provinces and municipalitiies	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92
Non-profit making institutions	119 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 311
Households	1 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 980
Payment for capital assets	**4 832**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 850**	**-**	**17 850**	**22 682**
Machinery and equipment	1 703	-	-	-	-	17 850	-	17 850	19 553
Software and other intangible assets	3 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 129
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**492 417**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**43 795**	**-**	**43 795**	**536 212**

The institution's main Appropriation has increased by a total of R43.795 million, from R492.217 million to R536.212 million. The increase is in the form of the 2022/23 retained earnings to ease the pressure in Goods and Services, Transfers and Subsidies, and Capital assets. R43.795 million retained earnings will be used to cover Goods and Services amounting to R25.945 million; and R 17.850 million the purchase of the House chamber system, laptops, printers, and motor vehicles.

In terms of section 23(3) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act,2009 (Act 10 of 2009), *Funds derived from Parliament's own revenue sources that are approved for a particular financial year, but not spent in that year, must be approved for use in subsequent financial years in accordance with section 18(1)(b).*

Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1.Office of the Speaker	13 494	-	-	-	-	500		500	13 994
2. Office of the Secretary	9 751	-	-	-	-	950		950	10 701
3.Financial Management	27 340	-	-	350	-	3 910		4 260	31 600
4.Corporate Services	109 824	-	-	(10 600)	-	21 500		10 900	120 724
5.Internal Audit	10 792	-	-	2 000	-	400		2 400	13 192
6.Safety	9 809	-	-	1 450	-	1 330		2 780	12 589
Total	**181 010**	**-**	**-**	**(6 800)**	**-**	**28 590**	**-**	**21 790**	**202 800**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**174 336**	**-**	**-**	**(6 800)**	**-**	**10 780**	**-**	**3 980**	**178 316**
Compensation of employees	133 049	-	-	(6 800)	-	-		(6 800)	126 249
Goods and services	41 287	-	-		-	10 780		10 780	52 067
Transfer and subsidies to:	**1 842**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 842**
Provinces and municipalitiies	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92
Households	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750
Payment for capital assets	**4 832**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 810**	**-**	**17 810**	**22 642**
Machinery and equipment	1 703	-	-	-	-	17 810		17 810	19 513
Software and other intangible assets	3 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 129
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**181 010**	**-**	**-**	**(6 800)**	**-**	**28 590**	**-**	**21 790**	**202 800**

The programme's Main Appropriation of R181.010 million has been adjusted to R202.800 million. The R28.590 million of the retained earnings will be used as follows:

- R 10.780 million of 2022/23 unspent fund is budgeted to cover budget pressure on goods and services.
- R17.810 million will be used to pay for the Chamber system and laptops accruals and to procure chairs for the Chamber, printers, and demarcation fence and security cameras.

R6.800 million has been shifted from compensation of employees of the programme 1 to cover for compensation of employees in programmes 2 and 3 of R4.500 million and R2.300 million respectively.

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Table 2.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Facilities for Members and Political Servises	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	69 603	-	-	2 500	-	3 800		6 300	75 903
2.Political Support Services	123 097	-	-	2 000	-	365		2 365	125 462
Total	**192 700**	**-**	**-**	**4 500**	**-**	**4 165**	**-**	**8 665**	**201 365**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**73 389**	**-**	**-**	**4 500**	**-**	**4 165**	**-**	**8 665**	**82 054**
Compensation of employees	64 933	-	-	4 500	-			4 500	69 433
Goods and services	8 456	-	-	-	-	4 165		4 165	12 621
Transfer and subsidies to:	**119 311**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**119 311**
Non-profit making institutions	119 311	-	-	-	-	-		-	119 311
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**192 700**	**-**	**-**	**4 500**	**-**	**4 165**	**-**	**8 665**	**201 365**

The programme's budget of 192.700 million has been increased to R201.365 million.

R4.165 million of the 2022/23 retained income will be utilised to cover for shortfalls on goods and services.

R4.500 million has been shifted from programme 1 to programme 2 to sufficiently cater for compensation of employees.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Table 2.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Parliamentary Services		2023/24							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Library, Research and Information Services	30 528	-	-	300	-	40		340	30 868
2. House Proceedings	13 089	-	-	(1 500)	-	3 700		2 200	15 289
3. Committee Services	31 994	-	-	1 500	-	2 250		3 750	35 744
4. Legal Services	8 374	-	-		-	1 500		1 500	9 874
5. NCOP	6 916	-	-	500	-	600		1 100	8 016
6. Public Participation and Awareness	13 191	-	-	1 200	-	2 400		3 600	16 791
7. Hansard and Language Services	14 615	-	-	300	-	550		850	15 465
Total	**118 707**	**-**	**-**	**2 300**	**-**	**11 040**	**-**	**13 340**	**132 047**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**118 477**	**-**	**-**	**2 300**	**-**	**11 000**	**-**	**13 300**	**131 777**
Compensation of employees	95 031	-	-	2 300	-			2 300	97 331
Goods and services	23 446	-	-		-	11 000		11 000	34 446
Transfer and subsidies to:	**230**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**230**
Households	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**40**	**-**	40	**40**
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	40		40	40
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**118 707**	**-**	**-**	**2 300**	**-**	**11 040**	**-**	**13 340**	**132 047**

The programme's budget has been increased by R13.340 million from R118.707 million to R132.047 million from the retained income. This amount is allocated as follows:

- R11.00 million will be utilised to cover for the projected goods and services.
- R0.040 million will be used for the purchase of library books.

R2.300 million shifted from programme 1 will be allocated to compensation of employees to cover for the projected shortfall.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
3.1	Number of departmental strategic documents analysed	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	120	96	N/A
3.2	Number of research reports	Parliamentary Services		60	78	N/A
3.3	Number of ceremonial functions coordinated	Parliamentary Services		01	01	N/A
3.4	Legislation facilitated	Parliamentary Services		04	03	N/A
3.5	Number of sittings	Parliamentary Services		22	28	N/A
3.6	Number of committee meetings organised	Parliamentary Services		104	118	N/A
3.7	Number of site visits facilitated	Parliamentary Services		06	33	N/A
3.8	Number of sectoral parliaments organised	Parliamentary Services		02	03	N/A
3.9	Number of Public hearings facilitated	Parliamentary Services		03	04	N/A
3.10	Number of petitions processed	Parliamentary Services		24	42	N/A

Reasons for under/ over performance

The total number of one hundred and twenty (120) reports to be analysed are done as and when the departments submit reports to researchers.

- Ninety-six (96) documents were analysed as there were less documents to analyse.
- Three bills were facilitated against 4 bills targeted as they are only facilitated as and when they are received. There were fourteen (28) sittings for the first six months and the annual target of twenty-two (22) will be met.
- The total of fifty-four (54) committee meetings were organised and the annual target is hundred and four (104).
- Three sectoral parliaments were organised in the first semester against the annual target of two (2).

- The total of two (04) public hearings were conducted and the institution expect to achieve the target of three (03) by the end of the financial year.
- Twenty (42) petitions were processed in the first six months of the year against the annual target of twenty-four (24). Petitions are processed as and when they are received.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Unspent Funds: R47.259 million

R43.795 million is a total of 2022/23 unspent funds and own revenue which has been allocated back to the institution to cover the budget pressure.

Virements and shifts within a vote

A total of R6.800 million was shifted from compensation of employees in programme 1 to sufficiently fund compensation of employees in programmes 2 and 3.

Other adjustments

None

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund- R53.974 million

An amount of R55.000 million has been allocated to 49 Members of Provincial Legislature for Compensation of Employees.

Table 2.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties					
3. Parliamentary Services					
FROM			**TO**		
Programme and economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme and economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme		**(6 800)**	**Programme**		**-**
Programme 1: Compensation of Employees	To cover the pressure on compensation of employees in programmes 2 and 3 of R4.500 million and R2.300 million respectively.	**(6 800)**			
					-
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		-3%			
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme		**0,00%**			-
Programme		-	**Programme**		**4 500**
		-	**Programme 2: Compensation of Employees**	To cover the pressure on compensation of employees in programmes 2 of R4.500 million	**4 500**
		-			-
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme		**0,00%**			2%
Programme		-	**Programme**		**2 300**
		-	**Programme 3:Compensation of Employees**	To cover the pressure on compensation of employees in programmes 3 of R2.300 million	**2 300**
		-			-
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			2%
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme		**0,00%**			
Grand total		**-6 800**			**6 800**

Expenditure outcome for 2022/23 and actual expenditure for 2023/24

Table 2.3: Expenditure trends

	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Apr 2022 - Sept 2022**	**Apr 22 -Sept 22 % of Adjusted Appropriation**	**Apr 2022 - Mar 2023**	**Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Apr 2023 - Sept 2023**	**Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation**
Programme								
1. Administration	178 929	69 600	38,9%	149 455	83,5%	201 240	84 127	41,8%
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	202 264	116 594	57,6%	198 925	98,3%	203 365	156 563	77,0%
3. Parliamentary Services	113 015	50 307	44,5%	105 783	93,6%	131 607	59 504	45,2%
Total	**494 208**	**236 501**	**47,9%**	**454 163**	91,9%	**536 212**	**300 194**	56,0%
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**342 160**	**163 609**	**47,8%**	**317 007**	92,6%	**387 647**	**183 402**	47,3%
Compensation of employees	268 646	129 890	48,3%	254 233	94,6%	290 013	142 508	49,1%
Goods and services	73 514	33 719	45,9%	62 774	85,4%	97 634	40 894	41,9%
Transfer and subsidies to:	**126 311**	**71 618**	**56,7%**	**125 754**	99,6%	**124 383**	**110 729**	89,0%
Provinces and municipalities	96		0,0%	34	0,0%	92	-	0,0%
Non-profit institutions	124 700	71 618	57,4%	124 611	99,9%	122 311	110 723	90,5%
Households	1 515		0,0%	1 109	100,0%	1 980	6	0,3%
Payments for capital assets	**25 737**	**1 274**	5,0%	**11 402**	44,3%	**24 182**	**6 063**	25,1%
Machinery and equipments	20 737	1 274	6,1%	8 175	39,4%	21 053	5 527	26,3%
Software & other intangible assets	5 000			3 227		3 129	536	0,0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-		-		-	-	
Total	**494 208**	**236 501**	**47,9%**	**454 163**	**91,9%**	**536 212**	**300 194**	56,0%

As at 30 September 2023, the institution spent 56.0 percent or R300.194 million as compared to 47.9 percent or R236.501 million during the same period in the previous financial year.

Compensation of Employees – The expenditure for 2023/24 is at 49.1 percent of the adjusted appropriation as compared to the 48.3 percent in 2022/23.

Goods and Services – The 2023/24 expenditure reflects a 41.9 percent of the adjusted appropriation against the 45.9 percent expenditure of the 2022/23 main budget. The contributing factor to the upper spending trend is the increase of activities such as public hearings.

Transfers and Subsidies shows expenditure of 89.0 percent in 2023/24 as compared to 56.7 percent in 2022/23. The upper spending trend is because Political Parties submitted audited Annual Financial Statements earlier and therefore funds due to them could be transferred earlier than in the previous financial year.

Payment of Capital Assets reflects 25.1 percent spending in 2023/24 compared to the 5.0 percent spending in 2022/23. The high percentage spending in the current financial year is due to the payment of the 2022/23 accruals. The capital assets accruals are for the Chamber system and laptops.

Departmental receipts

Table 2.4: Receipts

	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 22 - Sept 22	Apr 22-Sept 22 % of adjusted esimate	Apr 22 - Mar 23	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 23 - Sept 23	Apr 23 - Sept 23 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	110	36	32,7%	82	74,5%	173	110	32	29,1%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 600	1 522	42,3%	3 289		2 600	3 600	2 072	57,6%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	40		0,0%	1	2,5%	101	40	13	32,5%
Total departmental receipts	**3 750**	**1 558**	**41,5%**	**3 750**	**100,0%**	**2 874**	**3 750**	**2 117**	56,5%

The main source of revenue for Provincial Legislature is interest on favourable bank balance. The revenue budget increased from R2.874 million to R3.750 million

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 2.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration									
Provinces and municipalitiies	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92
Households	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties									
Non-profit institutions	119 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 311
3. Parlamentary Services									
Households	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230
Total	**121 383**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**121 383**

Vote 03

Education

Adjusted budget summary

	2023/24			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**38 188 358**	**39 036 587**	**-**	**848 229**
of which:				
Current payments	32 765 267	33 542 138	-	776 871
Transfers and Subsidies	4 316 000	4 349 064	-	33 064
Payments for Capital Assets	1 107 091	1 145 385	-	38 294
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**2 098**	**2 098**	**-**	**-**
Executive authority	**MEC for Education**			
Accounting officer	**Head of Department**			

Vote purpose

To provide quality schooling to learners in Limpopo through delivery of curriculum that is accessible, continuous development of educators, provision of resources and support to schools and, regular assessment.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2023

Programme Summary

Table 3.1: Adjusted estimates

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total Adjustments Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Programme									
1. Administration	2 025 694	10 090	-	(4 598)	-	-	50 595	56 087	2 081 781
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	31 434 870	37 663	-	6 301	-	(15 703)	782 096	810 357	32 245 227
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	160 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 282
4. Public Special Schools Education	662 274	8 224	-	(800)	-	-	53 521	60 945	723 219
5. Early Childhood Development	676 953	17 624	-	(1 980)	-	-	-	15 644	692 597
6. Infrastructure Development	1 486 484	351	-	-	-	(193 977)	-	(193 626)	1 292 858
7. Examination and Education Related Services	1 739 703	39 189	-	1 077	-	(4 549)	63 105	98 822	1 838 525
Total payment	**38 186 260**	**113 141**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(214 229)**	**949 317**	**848 229**	**39 034 489**
Less unathorised expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	2 098							-	2 098
Total	**38 188 358**	**113 141**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(214 229)**	**949 317**	**848 229**	**39 036 587**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**32 765 267**	**58 502**	**-**	**(149 942)**	**-**	**(81 006)**	**949 317**	**776 871**	**33 542 138**
Compensation of employees	28 298 978	1 300	-	(2 786)	-	(359)	949 317	947 472	29 246 450
Goods and services	4 466 289	57 202	-	(147 156)	-	(80 647)	-	(170 601)	4 295 688
Transfer and subsidies to:	**4 316 000**	**34 999**	**-**	**(712)**	**-**	**(1 223)**	**-**	**33 064**	**4 349 064**
Provinces and municipalitiies	475	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	675
Departmental agencies and accounts	87 162	1 657	-	(1 144)	-	-	-	513	87 675
Non-profit making institutions	3 942 407	33 342	-	(8 148)	-	(1 223)	-	23 971	3 966 378
Households	285 956	-	-	8 380	-	-	-	8 380	294 336
Payment for capital assets	**1 107 091**	**19 640**	**-**	**150 654**	**-**	**(132 000)**	**-**	**38 294**	**1 145 385**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 015 521	2 142	-	149 000	-	(132 000)	-	19 142	1 034 663
Machinery and equipment	91 570	17 498	-	1 654	-	-	-	19 152	110 722
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less unathorised expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**38 188 358**	**113 141**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(214 229)**	**949 317**	**848 229**	**39 036 587**

The department's allocation has been increased by a net amount of R848.229 million from R38.188 billion to R39.037 billion. The net amount of R848.229 million resulted from a total increase of R1.062 billion comprised of R949.317 million to cover Compensation of employees (CoE) shortfall and R113.141 million for roll over with total reduction of R214.229 million from equitable share e-Learning Earmarked funds at R10.0 million and conditional grants at R204.229 million respectively. Roll-over amount of R113.141 million was allocated to fund accruals on Equitable Share and Conditional Grants as follows:

Equitable share Roll – over

The department received an amount of **R88.440 million** as equitable share rollover to address 2023/24 financial year commitments as follows:

- **R3.010 million** for External Examination
- **R6.176 million** for Printing and Publications

- **R19.666 million** for Learner Teacher Support Materials
- **R0.301 million** for In School Sport
- **R5.377 million** for School Transport.
- **R9.892 million** for Sanitary Dignity Project
- **R25.968 million** for Presidential Youth Employment Initiatives
- **R3.164 million** for NPI ECD Equitable Share
- **R10.090 million** for Payment of Laptops
- **R4.796 million** for payment of School Buses

Conditional grants Roll – over

Approval for the Conditional Grants Roll-over was granted at an amount of **R24.701 million** for the following grants:

- **R19.729 million** is for National School Nutrition Programme;
- **R0.319 million** for HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant;
- **R0.809 million** for Maths, Science and Tech Grant;
- **R0.717 million** for Early Childhood Development Grant;
- **R3.127 million** for Learner with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total Adjustments Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	11 477	-	-	712	-	-	450	1 162	12 639
2. Corporate Services	523 152	10 090	-	(42)	-	-	-	10 048	533 200
3. Education Management	1 394 724	-	-	(1 188)	-	-	46 976	45 788	1 440 512
4. Human Resource Management	44 798	-	-		-	-	-	-	44 798
5. Education Management Information Systems	53 641	-	-	(4 080)	-	-	3 169	(911)	52 730
Total	**2 027 792**	**10 090**	**-**	**(4 598)**	**-**	**-**	**50 595**	**56 087**	**2 083 879**
Unathorised expenditure									**-**
Total	**2 027 792**	**10 090**	**-**	**(4 598)**	**-**	**-**	**50 595**	**56 087**	**2 083 879**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**1 920 627**	**-**	**-**	**(9 487)**	**-**	**-**	**50 595**	**41 108**	**1 961 735**
Compensation of employees	1 550 148	-	-	420	-	-	50 595	51 015	1 601 163
Goods and services	370 479	-	-	(9 907)	-	-	-	(9 907)	360 572
Transfer and subsidies to:	**41 713**	**-**	**-**	**600**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**600**	**42 313**
Provinces and municipalitiies	475	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	675
Departmental agencies and accounts	5	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	8
Households	41 233	-	-	397	-	-	-	397	41 630
Payment for capital assets	**65 452**	**10 090**	**-**	**4 289**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 379**	**79 831**
Machinery and equipment	65 452	10 090	-	4 289	-	-	-	14 379	79 831
Payments for financial assets								-	-
Sub-Total	**2 027 792**	**10 090**	**-**	**(4 598)**	**-**	**-**	**50 595**	**56 087**	**2 083 879**
Unathorised expenditure									**-**
Total	**2 027 792**	**10 090**	**-**	**(4 598)**	**-**	**-**	**50 595**	**56 087**	**2 083 879**

- An amount of R50.595 million was provided as an additional to fund CoE shortfall. A further R10.090 million was received as roll over to fund accrual invoices for Laptops.

- A total of R0.200 million anticipated saving from Advertisement (R0.159million) and Travelling amounting (R0.041 million) under Corporate Services was shifted to augment shortfall on CoE within Corporate services.

- Funds amounting to R0.712 million shifted from Education Management Travelling to Office of the MEC to augment shortfall on Travelling and Venues and facilities.

- R3.299 million were reprioritised from Consumable supplies (R0.139 million), Travelling (R0.160 million) and Computer Services (R3.0 million) under Corporate services to address shortfall on the procurement of Printer (R0.299 million) and Server (R3.0 million).

- Anticipated saving from Capricorn South District under Education Management Minor assets amounting to R0.038 million reprioritised for the procurement of office furniture.

- R0.110 million shifted from Mopani East District under Property payments at R0.036 million, operating payment at R0.019 million; Minor Assets at R0.008 million and Consumable supplies at R0.047 million respectively to cover shortfall on Machinery and equipment for the procurement of Printing equipment (R0.042 million), Laptop (R0.045 million) and Office Furniture (R0.023 million).

- R0.090 million shifted from Mopani West District under Consumable supplies to procure Printing equipment at R0.040 million and Desktop at R0.050 million.

- Savings amounting to R0.096m realized from Capricorn North under Minor assets to procure Office furniture.

- Shifting from Vhembe East under Operating payments at an amount of R0.040 million for the procurement of Laptops.

- R0.101 million shifted from Vhembe West under operating payment to procure CCTVs.

- Funds shifted from Travelling amounting to R0.200 million within Education Management to cover for the shortfall in the payment of Buses Licensing.

- R3000.00 shifted from Households within Corporate services to Departmental Agencies for the payment of TV licences.

- R0.696 million moved from Education Management to Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services: Special Projects for the payment of EPWP Workers stipends.

- A total of R6.122 million reprioritised to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education: Public Primary schools to address shortfall on Leave Gratuity as follows:

    - R5.137 million anticipated saving realised from Advertisement (R0.250 million); Catering (R0.123 million); Consultants (R0.550 million); Contractors (R0.060 million); Minor Assets (R0.058 million) and Operating payment (R0.016 million) under Corporate services and R4.080 million from EMIS in Goods and services, and
    - R0.985 million was realised from Machinery and equipment under Corporate services.

- The Programme received a total amount of R0.620 million from Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools to cater for the budget shortfall as follows:
    - Shifting from Salaries and wages under Public Primary schools amounting to R0.220 million to Salaries and wages under Education Management.
    - Shifting from Claims against the state under Public Secondary at an amount of R0.400 million to Claims against the state under Corporate Services.

- R0.800 million received from Programme 4: Special schools under Transport equipment to Administration Corporate Services Transport equipment for the procurement of MEC vehicle.

- The programme further received an amount of R0.800 million from Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services as follows:
    - R0.100 million shifted from Professional services under Consultants to Corporate services for the procurement of minor assets, and
    - An amount of R0.700 million was shifted from Professional services under Consultants to Corporate services for the procurement of cleaning equipment.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Perfomance		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
1.1	Number of public schools that use the South African schools administration and management Systems (SA-SAMS), or any alternative electronic solution to provide data.	Administration	Quality basic education	3 677	3 655	3 669
1.2	Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail).	Administration	Quality basic education	3 677	3 655	3 669
1.3	Number of qualified Grade R-12 teachers aged 30 and below, entering the public service as teachers for the first time during the financial year.	Administration	Quality basic education	2 150	Annual Target	2 609

- **Target 1.1:** Number of Public schools that use South African Schools Administration Systems (SA-SAMS) to electronically provide data.

Challenge: 14 schools are provisionally closed. The Department proactively made the decision to provisionally close the schools as part of School Rationalisation Programme to streamline operations and optimize educational resources.

Intervention: N/A

- **Target 1.2:** Number of Public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail)
- **Challenge**: 14 schools are provisionally closed. The Department proactively made the decision to provisionally close the schools as part of School Rationalisation Programme to streamline operations and optimize educational resources.
- **Intervention**: N/A

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

Table 3.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Public Ordinary School Education	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total Adjustments Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Public Primary Schools	15 378 610	-	-	37 427	-	-	583 581	621 008	15 999 618
2. Public Secondary Schools	14 304 934	17 125	-	(37 126)	-	(10 000)	198 515	168 514	14 473 448
3. Human Resource Development	15 794	-	-		-	-	-	-	15 794
4. National School Nutrition Programme	1 664 681	19 729	-	-	-	-	-	19 729	1 684 410
5. School Sport, Culture and Media Services	21 259	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	27 259
6. Maths Science and Technology Grant	49 592	809	-		-	(5 703)	-	(4 894)	44 698
Sub-Total	**31 434 870**	**37 663**	**-**	**6 301**	**-**	**(15 703)**	**782 096**	**810 357**	**32 245 227**
less unathorised expenditure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**31 434 870**	**37 663**	**-**	**6 301**	**-**	**(15 703)**	**782 096**	**810 357**	**32 245 227**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**28 915 383**	**34 582**	**-**	**20 754**	**-**	**(15 703)**	**782 096**	**821 729**	**29 737 112**
Compensation of employees	25 737 162			(220)	-	-	782 096	781 876	26 519 038
Goods and services	3 178 221	34 582		20 974	-	(15 703)	-	39 853	3 218 074
Transfer and subsidies to:	**2 516 878**	**527**	**-**	**(14 453)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(13 926)**	**2 502 952**
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 642
Non-profit making institutions	2 306 236	527	-	(24 700)	-	-	-	(24 173)	2 282 063
Households	206 000	-	-	10 247	-	-	-	10 247	216 247
Payment for capital assets	**2 609**	**2 554**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 554**	**5 163**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 480	2 142	-	-	-	-	-	2 142	3 622
Machinery and equipment	1 129	412	-		-	-	-	412	1 541
Payments for financial assets								-	-
Sub-Total	**31 434 870**	**37 663**	**-**	**6 301**	**-**	**(15 703)**	**782 096**	**810 357**	**32 245 227**
less unathorised expenditure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**31 434 870**	**37 663**	**-**	**6 301**	**-**	**(15 703)**	**782 096**	**810 357**	**32 245 227**

An amount of R37.663 million was received as roll over, of which R17.125 million is for Equitable share (comprised of R10.141 million for Learner & Teacher Support Material, R1.607 million for Quids-up and R5.377 million for Scholar Transport) and R20.538 million is for conditional grants (comprised of R19.729 million for National School Nutrition Programme

(NSNP) Grant and R0.809 million for Maths, Science and Technology grant (MST) Grant. The programme further received an additional amount of R782.096 million to cover budget shortfall Compensation of Employees. A total of R15.703 million was reduced from e-Learning Earmarked funding at R10.0 million and from MST Grant at R5.703 million respectively.

- R6.0 million shifted from Catering (R0.879 million), Rental and Hiring (R0.035 million), Contractors (R0.350 million), Venues & Facilities (R0.150 million), Consumable supplies (R1.974 million), and Travelling (R2.657 million) under Public Secondary level to Goods and Services to augment shortfall for In-School sports activities.
- Shifting from LTSM at an amount of R27.0 million under Public Secondary level to augment LTSM shortfall under Public Primary.
- R3.726 million anticipated saving from Catering (R0.040 million), Rental and Hiring (R0.005 million), Contractors (R1.000 million), Venues & Facilities (R1.580 million), Inventory other supplies (R1.000 million), Operating payment (R0.100 million) and Minor Assets (R0.001 million) reprioritised to Leave gratuity payments.
- R1.700 million shifted within NSNP Grant from Non-Profit Institution to augment Feeding shortfall under Agency.
- Savings realised from Public Secondary under Norms and standards(NPI) amounting to R23.0 million to cover shortfall in LTSM under Public Secondary.
- Shifting within NSNP under Departmental agencies amounting to (R2.142 million) for the procurement of mobile kitchen, (plus reversal).
- A total of R6.122 million has been received from Programme 1 Administration to address shortfall on Leave Gratuity under Public Primary schools as follows:
    - R5.137 million anticipated saving realised from Advertisement (R0.250 million); Catering (R0.123 million); Consultants (R0.550 million); Contractors (R0.060 million); Minor Assets (R0.058 million) and Operating payment (R0.016 million) under Corporate services and R4.080 million from EMIS in Goods and services, and
    - R0.985 million was realised from Machinery and equipment under Corporate services.
- The Programme reprioritised a total amount of R0.620 million to Programme 1: Administration to cater for the budget shortfall as follows:
    - Shifting from Salaries and wages under Public Primary schools amounting to R0.220 million to Salaries and wages under Education Management.
    - Shifting from Claims against the state under Public Secondary at an amount of R0.400 million to Claims against the state under Corporate Services.

- R0.799 million received from Programme 5: ECD under Grade R in Public Schools Venues & Facilities at R0.089 million and from Machinery & Equipment at R0.710 million to fund pressure on Leave gratuity under Public Primary schools.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Perfomance		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
2.1	Number of schools provided with multi-media resources.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	8	Annual Target	N/A
2.2	Number of learners in No fee public ordinary schools in line with the National Norms and standards for school funding.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	100% (1 650 700)	99.8% (Learner funded 1711221\1715327)	1 715 327
2.3	Percentage of Funza Lushaka bursary holders placed in schools within six months upon completion of studies or upon confirmation that the bursar has completed studies.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	100%	Annual Target	50.60%
2.4	Percentage of learners in school that are funded at minimum level	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	100%	Annual Target	N/A
2.5	Number of foundation phase teachers trained in reading methodology (New Indicator)	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	500	Annual Target	N/A
2.6	Number of foundation phase teachers trained in Numeracy content and methodology (New Indicator)	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	500	Annual Target	N/A
2.7	Number of teachers trained in Mathematics content and methodology	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	2 200	Annual Target	N/A
2.8	Number of teachers trained on inclusion	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education and Inclusive social protection system	600	Annual Target	N/A
2.9	Number of teachers trained on language content and methodology.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	0	Annual Target	2 200
2.10	Number of primary schools monitored on the implementation of the National Reading Plan	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	0	Annual Target	300
2.11	Number of teachers trained on ICT curriculum integration	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	0	Annual Target	1 000
2.12	Number of teachers trained in coding and robotics/ Digital Technology	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	0	Annual Target	500
2.13	Number of focus schools offering technical vocational streams	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	0	Annual Target	23
2.14	Number of Agricultural focus schools	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	0	Annual Target	8

- **Target 2.2:** Number of learners in No fee public ordinary schools in line with the National Norms and standards for school funding.

Challenge: (0.2%) 12 Non-Compliance.

Intervention: Non-compliant Schools were contacted for submission.

Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies

Table 3.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Independent School Subsidies	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total Adjustments Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Primary Phase	92 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 973
2. Secondary Phase	67 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 309
Total	**160 282**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**160 282**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**160 282**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**160 282**
Non-profit making institutions	160 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 282
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets								-	
Total	**160 282**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**160 282**

No adjustment made under this Programme.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Perfomance		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
3.1	Percentage of registered independent schools qualifying to receive subsidies	Independent School Subsidies	Quality basic education	100%	100%	N/A
3.2	Percentage of subsidized Independent schools visited for Support	Independent School Subsidies	Quality basic education	100%	Annual Target	N/A
				50% First six months target	50% (47 schools out of 94)	N/A

- **Target 3.2:** Percentage of subsidised independent school visited for support.

  Challenge: (23% / 23.5% achieved, 0.5% under during 1st quarter). (24% / 23.5% achieved, 0.5% over during 2nd quarter). More schools were visited because two monitoring teams were engaged in monitoring.

  Intervention: Support visit was provided.

Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education

Table 3.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Public Special School Education	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total Adjustments Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Special Primary and Secondary Schools	624 669	4 796	-	(800)	-	-	53 521	57 517	682 186
2. School Sport, Culture and Media Services	2 541	301	-	-	-	-	-	301	2 842
3. Human Resource development	836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	836
4.Learners with profound intelectual	34 228	3 127	-	-	-	-	-	3 127	37 355
Tota	**662 274**	**8 224**	**-**	**(800)**	**-**	**-**	**53 521**	**60 945**	**723 219**
less unauthorised expenditure	**-**							**-**	**-**
Total	**662 274**	**8 224**	**-**	**(800)**	**-**	**-**	**53 521**	**60 945**	**723 219**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**541 127**	**2 428**	**-**	**925**	**-**	**-**	**53 521**	**56 874**	**598 001**
Compensation of employees	528 072	-	-	-	-	-	53 521	53 521	581 593
Goods and services	13 055	2 428	-	925	-	-	-	3 353	16 408
Transfer and subsidies to:	**97 845**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**97 845**
Non-profit making institutions	96 380	-	-		-	-	-	-	96 380
Households	1 465	-	-		-	-	-	-	1 465
Payment for capital assets	**23 302**	**5 796**	**-**	**(1 725)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 071**	**27 373**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Machinery and equipment	22 302	5 796	-	(1 725)	-	-	-	4 071	26 373
Payments for financial assets								-	-
Total	**662 274**	**8 224**	**-**	**(800)**	**-**	**-**	**53 521**	**60 945**	**723 219**
Total	**662 274**	**8 224**	**-**	**(800)**	**-**	**-**	**53 521**	**60 945**	**723 219**

- An amount of R8.224 million was rolled over to pay for accruals under equitable share for In-School Sport at R0.301 million and School's Buses at R4.796 million as well as for Learner with Severe Profound Intellectual Disability (LSPID) Grant at R3.127 million. R53.521 million was received as an additional funding to cater for the CoE shortfall.
- R0.925 million was shifted within LSPID Grant from Machinery and equipment to fund Training under Goods and services.
- The Programme reprioritised R0.800 million from Transport equipment to Programme 1: Administration Corporate Services Transport equipment for the procurement of MEC vehicle.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Perfomance		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
4.1	Number of learners in public special schools	Public Special School Education	Quality basic education	8 250	Annual Target	N/A
4.2	Number of therapists/specialist staff in special schools	Public Special School Education	Quality basic education	32	Annual Target	N/A
4.3	Number of special schools with access to assistive devices.	Public Special School Education	Quality basic education	0	Annual Target	9

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Table 3.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Early Childhood Development	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total Adjustments Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Grade R in Public Schools	119 680	1 846	-	(1 980)	-	-	-	(134)	119 546
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	26 098	7 918	-	-	-	-	-	7 918	34 016
3. Pre-grade R in ECD	345 664	7 494	-	-	-	-	-	7 494	353 158
4. Human Resource Development	10 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 750
5. Early Childhood Development Grant	174 761	366	-	-	-	-	-	366	175 127
Total	**676 953**	**17 624**	**-**	**(1 980)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 644**	**692 597**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**205 330**	**14 094**	**-**	**(4 978)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 116**	**214 446**
Compensation of employees	146 624	-	-		-	-	-	-	146 624
Goods and services	58 706	14 094	-	(4 978)	-	-	-	9 116	67 822
Transfer and subsidies to:	**469 806**	**3 530**	**-**	**3 708**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 238**	**477 044**
Non-profit making institutions	469 696	3 530	-	3 708	-	-	-	7 238	476 934
Households	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110
Payment for capital assets	**1 817**	**-**	**-**	**(710)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(710)**	**1 107**
Machinery and equipment	1 817	-	-	(710)	-	-	-	(710)	1 107
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**676 953**	**17 624**	**-**	**(1 980)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 644**	**692 597**

- Total roll over of R17.624 million has been received, of which R17.258 million is for Equitable share (comprised of R7.918 million for LTSM, R6.176 million for Printing and Publications & R3.164 million for Transfers: NPI to ECD Centers) and R0.366 million is for ECD Grant Transfers: NPI.
- R3.708 million shifted from Pre-Grade R ECD from Travelling (R3.208 million) and Catering Departmental activities (R0.500 million) to augment a shortfall under Non-Profit Institution for the transfers to ECD Centers.

- Funds amounting to R1.181 million reprioritized from Catering (R0.283 million), Consumable supplies (R0.227 million), Consumable Stationary (R0.375 million) and Venues & Facilities (R0.296 million) under Grade R in Public Schools to Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services for the payment of EPWP Workers under Special Projects.

- R0.799 million moved from Grade R in Public Schools Venues & Facilities at R0.089 million and from Machinery & Equipment at R0.710 million to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to fund pressure on Leave gratuity under Public Primary schools.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Perfomance		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
5.1	Number of children accessing registered ECD Programme	Early Childhood Development	Quality basic education	105 000	Annual Target	N/A
5.2	Number of public schools that offer Grade R	Early Childhood Development	Quality basic education	2 305	Annual Target	N/A
5.3	Number of registered ECD programmes	Early Childhood Development	Quality basic education	0	Annual Target	115

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Table 3.1.6: Adjusted estimates

Infrastructure Development	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total Adjustments Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Administration	230 903	-	-	(187 700)	-	-	-	(187 700)	43 203
2. Public Ordinary Schools	1 155 891	-	-	202 700	-	(182 338)	-	20 362	1 176 253
3. Special schools	87 190	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	-	(15 000)	72 190
4. Early Childhood Development	12 500	351	-		-	(11 639)	-	(11 288)	1 212
Total	**1 486 484**	**351**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(193 977)**	**-**	**(193 626)**	**1 292 858**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**472 693**	**351**	**-**	**(163 281)**	**-**	**(61 977)**	**-**	**(224 907)**	**247 786**
Compensation of employees	21 323	-	-	(150)	-	-	-	(150)	21 173
Goods and services	451 370	351		(163 131)	-	(61 977)	-	(224 757)	226 613
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 281**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 281**	**14 281**
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	14 281	-	-	-	14 281	14 281
Payment for capital assets	**1 013 791**	**-**	**-**	**149 000**	**-**	**(132 000)**	**-**	**17 000**	**1 030 791**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 013 041	-	-	149 000	-	(132 000)	-	17 000	1 030 041
Machinery and equipment	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**1 486 484**	**351**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(193 977)**	**-**	**(193 626)**	**1 292 858**

- Roll over amount of R0.351 million for ECD Maintenance component was approved and a total of R193.977 million reduced from conditional grants on Infrastructure Grant at R182.338 million and from ECD Grant Maintenance component at R11.639 million.
- R149.0 million shifted from Property payment in Administration (R90.0 million), Public Ordinary schools (R44.0 million) and Public Special schools (R15.0 million) to Public Ordinary School to augment the shortfall on Upgrade and Addition.

- Total anticipated savings of R14.281 million shifted from Property payment (R7.653 million) and Rental and hiring (R6.628 million) under Public Ordinary schools to Non-profit institutions for the hiring of Chemical toilets at the schools.

- R0.550 million has been shifted from Salaries and Wages under Administration (R0.150 million), Training and Development (R0.200 million) and Consumable supplies (R0.200 million) in Administration to Contractors for the transportation of Mobile classrooms.

- Shifting of R97.150 million was made from purchase of New Building amounting to R5.0 million; Refurb & Rehab amounting to R2.150 million and Upgrade and Addition amounting to R90.0 million under Administration to augment shortfall in Upgrade & Addition in Public Ordinary schools' sub-programme within Infrastructure Grant.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Perfomance		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
6.1	Number of public ordinary schools provided with water infrastructure	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	30	Annual Target	N/A
6.2	Number of public ordinary schools supplied with sanitation facilities	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	50	Annual Target	N/A
6.3	Number of schools where scheduled maintenance projects were completed	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	15	Annual Target	N/A
6.4	Number of additional clasrooms built in or provided for ,existing public schools (includes new and replacement schools)	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	50	Annual Target	100
6.5	Number of Grade R classrooms built (includes those in new, existing and replacement schools).	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	20	Annual Target	12
6.6	Number of public ordinary schools provided with electricity infrastructure	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	0	Annual Target	2
6.7	Number of public ordinary schools provided with new or additional boarding facilities.	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	0	Annual Target	1

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Table 3.1.7: Adjusted estimates

Examination and Education Related Services	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total Adjustments Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Payment to SETA	64 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 398
2. Professional Services	37 990	-	-	(842)	-	-	-	(842)	37 148
3. Special Projects	1 077 479	35 860	-	1 919	-	-	-	37 779	1 115 258
4. External Examinations	513 291	3 010	-	-	-	-	63 105	66 115	579 406
5. HIV/AIDS Life skills	27 036	319	-	-	-	(3 088)	-	(2 769)	24 267
6. EPWP Incentive Grant	2 444	-	-	-	-	(238)	-	(238)	2 206
7. EPWP Social Grant	17 065	-	-	-	-	(1 223)	-	(1 223)	15 842
Total	**1 739 703**	**39 189**	**-**	**1 077**	**-**	**(4 549)**	**63 105**	**98 822**	**1 838 525**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**710 107**	**7 047**	**-**	**6 125**	**-**	**(3 326)**	**63 105**	**72 951**	**783 058**
Compensation of employees	315 649	1 300		(2 836)	-	(359)	63 105	61 210	376 859
Goods and services	394 458	5 747	-	8 961	-	(2 967)	-	11 741	406 199
Transfer and subsidies to:	**1 029 476**	**30 942**	**-**	**(4 848)**	**-**	**(1 223)**	**-**	**24 871**	**1 054 347**
Departmental agencies and accounts	82 515	1 657	-	(1 147)	-	-	-	510	83 025
Non-profit making institutions	909 813	29 285	-	(1 437)	-	(1 223)	-	26 625	936 438
Households	37 148	-	-	(2 264)	-	-	-	(2 264)	34 884
Payment for capital assets	**120**	**1 200**	**-**	**(200)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 120**
Machinery and equipment	120	1 200	-	(200)	-	-	-	1 000	1 120
Payments for financial assets								-	-
Total	**1 739 703**	**39 189**	**-**	**1 077**	**-**	**(4 549)**	**63 105**	**98 822**	**1 838 525**

- The programme received a total roll-over amount of R39.189 million of which R38.870 million is for Equitable share roll over to pay accrual invoices for External Examination (R3.010 million), Sanitary Dignity Project (R9.892 million) and Presidential Youth Employment Initiatives (R25.968 million); and R0.319 million is for HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant. An additional amount of R63.105 million was provided to cater for CoE shortfall. The programme has also experienced a total cut of R4.549 million on conditional grants and (R3.088 million) was reduced from HIV/AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant and the (R0.238 million) from EPWP Integrated Grant.

- R1.535 shifted within HIV/AIDS conditional Grant from Salaries and wages to address shortfall on Goods and services under Travelling at R0.975 million and Venues and Facilities at R0.325 million. The balance of R0.236 million was shifted to Leave Gratuity which was not budgeted for.

- A shifting amounting to R1.300 million within PYEI was made from Salaries and wages to Transfers NPI to cover for shortfall for GA's and EA's stipends.

- R0.042 million moved from Catering (R0.018 million); Operating Payment (R0.004 million); Training and Development (R0.010 million) and Transport: Other provided (R0.010 million)

under Professional services to cater for the payment of EPWP Workers stipends under Special Projects.

- A shifting from Travelling R2.418 million under PYEI Goods and services done to Transfers NPI to cover for shortfall for GA's and EA's stipends.

- R1.000 million was shifted from Consumable supplies to Machinery and equipment for the Procurement of forklift within External Examination.

- An amount of R0.047 million shifted within EPWP Incentive Grant under Departmental agencies to Property payment.

- An amount of R2.500 million was shifted from EPWP Equitable share under Leave gratuities: Non-employee bursaries to cater for the Accommodation of the bursary holders.

- R8.715 million shifted from Non-Profit Institution under PYEI to cater for the extension of Compliance Assistants under Agency at R3.613 million, Catering during trainings at R5.065 million and for the payment of UIF at R0.037 million.

- R2.337 million shifted within PYEI from UIF R1.137 million from Machinery and equipment R1.2 million to Transfers NPI to cover for shortfall for GA's and EA's stipends.

- The programme reprioritised an amount of R0.800 million to Programme 1: Administration as follows:
    - R0.100 million shifted from Professional services under Consultants to Corporate services for the procurement of Minor assets, and
    - An amount of R0.700 million was shifted from Professional services under Consultants to Corporate services for the procurement of cleaning equipment.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Perfomance		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
7.1	Percentage of learners who passed National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	78%	Annual Target	80.0%
7.2	Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at bachelor level	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	27%	Annual Target	32
7.3	Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% and above in Mathematics	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	14%	Annual Target	12%
7.4	Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% or more in Physical Sciences	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	22%	Annual Target	18%
7.5	Number of secondary schools with National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 60% and above	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	600	Annual Target	1000
7.6	Number of programmes implemented to enhance performance in second chance NSC pass	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	0	Annual Target	1
7.7	Percentage of Grade 12 learners who pass in EGD.	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	0	Annual Target	95%
7.8	Percentage of Grade 12 learners who pass Arts subjects	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	0	Annual Target	73%

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Receipts and payments 2023/24

Rollover of funds – R113.141 million

Equitable Share Rollovers – R88.440 million

The department received an amount of **R88.440 million** as equitable share rollover to address 2023/24 financial year commitments as follows:

Programme 1: Administration- R10.090 million

R10.090 million was provided to pay accrual invoices for Laptops.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education- R17.125 million

An amount of R17.125 million was received as equitable share roll over to fund accruals for Learner and Teacher Support Material (Norms and standards) at R10.141 million, Learner and Teacher Support Material (Quids-up) at R1.607 million and Scholar Transport at R5.377 million.

Programme 4: Special Schools Education – R5.097 million

The department received R5.097 million as equitable share roll over to address School Buses transactions committed in 2022/23 at R4.796 million and In-School Sport Scholar Transport for activity happened towards the end of the previous financial year at R0.301 million.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development – R17.258 million

The department was provided with R17.258 million equitable share roll over to cater for the previous financial year commitments of R7.918 million for Learner and Teacher Support Material, R6.176 million for Printing and Publications and R3.164 million for Transfers: NPI to ECD Centers.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services – R38.870 million

An amount of **R38.870 million** for Equitable Share roll overs has been provided to cover expenditure as follows:

- **R3.010 million** External Examination Marking accruals for Catering, Security Access, Cleaning services and Venues and facilities.
- **R9.892 million** for Sanitary Dignity Project transfer accruals that Vhembe and Sekhukhune District could not conclude the process before the end of the previous financial year; and
- **R25.968 million** for the Presidential Youth Employment Initiatives commitments for the previous financial year.

Conditional Grants Rollover – R24.701 million

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education- R20.538 million

- **R19.729 million is for the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Grant**. To settle Feeding scheme (Agency & Transfers), Printing and Publications, Crockery & Cutlery, EQUIP<R5000: Lifting & handling equipment, Medical Services, Mobile kitchen,

Domestic equipment, Kitchen appliances and Comp Hard Sys: Laptop commitments for the 2022/23 financial year.

- **R0.809 million Maths, Science and Technology (MST) Grant** accrual invoices for Registration fees, Catering, Accommodation, Food and Beverages and Printing and Publication services.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education- R3.127 million

R3.127 million for Learner with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant. To cater for the previous financial year commitments of Laptops; Office and School furniture; Stationery; Audio Visual Equip; Lease Photocopier; Psychological test material; Communication Accessories: Batteries; Bags; Catering, Accommodation; Venues and Facilities.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development - R0.366 million

R0.366 million for Early Childhood Development Grant. To settle ECD Grant Transfers: NPI resulted from late submission of claims by certain ECD centres and Non-compliance by some ECD centres.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Programme – R0.351 million

R0.351 million for Early Childhood Development Grant (Maintenance Component). To pay accrual invoices for Renovations of ECD centres and Construction of new low cost ECD centre (Masisi centre) as there was outstanding electricity connection, and the service provider was still waiting for Eskom assistance.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Amenities – R0.319 million

R0.319 million for HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant. To pay commitments resulted from late submission of invoices for payment by service provider for Accommodation, Venues & Facilities; Food & Beverage for 87 Educators and Master Trainers from Waterberg and Capricorn North attending DBE National Policy on HIV, STI's; TB and Leaner pregnancy.

Virements or shifts within a vote

Table 3.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education
3. Independent Schools Subsidies
4. Public Special Schools Education
5. Early Childhood Development
6. Infrastructure Development
7. Examination and Education Related Services

FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme and economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1. Administration		**(11 707)**	**Programme 1. Administration**		**4 889**
Goods and Services	Anticipated saving from Advertisement(R0.159million) and Travelling amounting to R0.041 million under Corporate Services	(200)	Compensation of Employees	Shifted to augment shorfall on COE within Coprorate services	**200**
	Funds shifted from Travelling and subsistence amounting to R0.712 million under Education Management	(712)	Goods and Services	Shifted to augment shorfall on Travelling and subsistence and venues and facilities under Office of the MEC	712
	Funds shifted from consumable supplies amounting to R0.139 million ;Travelling & Subsistance amounting to R0.160 million and Computer Services amounting to R3.000 million under corporate services	(3 299)	Machinery and Equipment	Fund reprioritised for the procurement of Printer (R0.299 million) and Server amounting to R3.000 million	3 299
	Anticipated saving from Capricorn South District under Education Management minor assets amounting to R0.038 million	(38)		Fund reprioritised for the procurement of office furniture	38
	Shifted from Mopani East District under property payments amounting to R0.036 million, Operating payment (R0.019 million); Minor Assets amounting to R0.008 million and consumable supplies (R0.047 million) to machinery and equipment	(110)		fund shifted for the procurement of Printing equipment (R0.042 million); Laptop (R0.045 million) and Office Furniture amounting to R0.023 million	110
	Shifted from Mopani West District under consumable supplies amounting to R0.090 million,	(90)		fund shifted for the procurement of Printing equipment (R0.040 million); Desktop(R0.050 million)	90
	Savings realized from Capricorn north from Minor assets amounting to R0.096m to procure Office furniture	(96)		fund shifted for the procurement of furniture	96
	Shifting from Vhembe East from operating payment amounting to R0.040 million	(40)		fund shifted for the procurement of laptops	40
	Shifting from Vhembe West from operating payment amounting to R0.101 million to procure CCTVs	(101)		fund shifted for the procurement of CCTVs	101
	Funds shifted from Travelling and subsistence amounting to R0.200 million under Education Management	(200)	Transfers and Subsidies	Funds shifted to cover for the shortfall in the payment of Buses Licensing in Education Management	200
Transfers and Subsidies	Shifting from Households under corporate services	(3)		Shifting to Departmental agencies for the payment of TV licences under corporate services	3
			Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services:Special Projects		**696**
Goods and Services	Shifting from Education Management for the payment of EPWP Workers	(696)	Goods and Services	Shifting to for the payment of EPWP Workers under Special Projects	696
			Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education : Public Primary		**6 122**
Goods and Services	Anticipated saving from Advertisement(R0.250 million);Catering (R0.123 million); Consultants (R0.550 million); Contractors (R0.060 million); Minor Assets (R0.058 million) and Operating payment (R0.016 million) under corporate services and R4.080 million from EMIS in goods and services	(5 137)	Transfers and Subsidies	Funds reprioritised for the payment of leave gratuity	5 137
Machinery and Equipment	Anticipated saving from Machinery and equipment amounting to R0.985 million under corporate services	(985)			985
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.24%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.34%**			

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education		**(64 188)**	**Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education**		**63 568**
Goods and Services	Shifting from Catering (R0.879million) ; Rental and Hiring (R0.035 million); Contractors (R0.350 million);Venues & Facilities (R0.150 million);Consumable supplies (R1.974 million) ;and Travelling and Subsistance (R2.657 million) under public secondary level	(6 000)	Goods and Services	Fund shifted to Goods & Services to augment shortfall for Inschool sports activities	6 000
	Shifting from LTSM amounting to R27.000 under public secondary level	(27 000)		Fund shifted to LTSM to augment shortfall under Public primary	27 000
	Anticipated saving from Catering (R0.040 million) ; Rental and Hiring (R0.005 million); Contractors (R1.000 million);Venues & Facilities (R1.580 million); Inventory other supplies (R1.000 million) ;operating payment (R0.100 million) and Minor Assets (R0.001 million)	(3 726)	Transfers and Subsidies	Funds reprioritised for the payment of leave gratuity	3 726
Transfers and Subsidies	Shifting from NSNP under Non Profit Institution amounting to R1.700 million	(1 700)	Goods and Services	Funds shifted to augment Feeding shortfall	1 700
	Savings realised from Public Secondary under norms and standards(NPI) amounting to R23.000 million	(23 000)		Shifting to augment a shortfall in LTSM under Public Secondary	23 000
	Shifting from NSNP under Departmental agencies amounting to R2.142 million) plus reversal	(2 142)	Building and Other Fixed structure	Funds shifted for the procurement of mobile kitchen	2 142
			Programme 1. Administration		**620**
Compesation of Employees	Shifting from Salaries and wages under Public primary schools amounting to R0.220 million	(220)	Compesation of Employees	Funds shifted to Salaries and wages under Education Management	220
Transfers and Subsidies	Shifting from Public secondary for the claims against the state amounting to R0.400 million	(400)	Transfers and Subsidies	Shifting to Corporate Services for the claims against the state	400
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.20%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.00%**			
Programme 4: Public Special School		**(1 725)**	**Programme 4: Public Special School**		**925**
Machinery & Equipment	Shifting from the machinery and equipment under learners with profound	(925)	Good & Services	funds reprioritised to fund Training under learners with profound	925
			Programme 1:Administration		**800**
Machinery & Equipment	Fund reprioritised from special schools under transport equipment	(800)	Machinery and Equipment	Fund reprioritised to transport equipment under corporate services for the procurement of MEC vehicle	**800**
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.14%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.00%**			
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development		**(5 688)**	**Programme 5: Early Childhood Development**		**3 708**
Goods and Services	Funds shifted from Pre-Grade R ECD from Travelling and subsidies amounting to R3.208 million and Catering departmental activities amounting to R0.500 milllion	(3 708)	Transfers and Subsidies	Budget shifted to augment a shortfall under Non Profit Institution for the transfers to ECD centres	**3 708**
			Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		**1 181**
Goods and Services	Funds shifted from Grade R in Public Schools from Catering (R0.283 million); Consumable supplies (R0.227 million) ; Consumable Stationary (R0.375 million) and Venues & Facilities amounting to R0.296 million	(1 181)	Transfers and Subsidies	Shifting to for the payment of EPWP Workers under Special Projects	1 181
			Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		**799**
Goods and Services	Funds shifted from Grade R in Public Schools Venues & Facilities amounting to R0.089 million	(89)	Transfers and Subsidies	Funds reprioritised for the payment of leave gratuity under Public Primary	799
Machinery and Equipment	Funds shifted from Grade R in Public Schools from Machinery & Equipment amounting to R0.710 million	(710)			
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.55%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.29%**			

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development		**(260 981)**	**Programme 6: Infrastructure Development**		**260 981**
Goods and Services	Shifting from Property payment in Administration amounting to R90.000 million; Public ordinary (R44.000 million) and Public special schools (R15.000 million)	(149 000)	Building and other fixed structure	Funds shifted to Public ordinary school to augment the shortfall on upgrade and addition	149 000
	Fund shifted from property payment (R7.653 million) and Rental and hiring amounting to R6.628 million under public ordinary schools	(14 281)	Transfers and Subsidies	Funds shifted to Non-profit institutions for the hiring of chemical toilets at the schools	14 281
	Shifting from Training and Development (R0.200 million) and Consumable supplies (R0.200 million) in Administration .	(400)	Good and Services	Funds shifted to Contractors for the transportation of mobile classrooms	400
Compesation of Employees	Shifting from Salaries and Wages under Administration amounting to R0.150 million	(150)			150
Building and other fixed structure	Shifting of funds from purchase of new building amounting to R5.000 million; Refurb &Rehab amounting to R2.150 million and upgrade and addition amounting to R90.000 million under Administration	(97 150)	Building and other fixed structure	Shifting to augment shortfall in upgrade &addition public ordinary schools sub-programme within infrastructure grant	97 150
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		17.56%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.00%**			
Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		**(20 695)**	**Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services**		**19 895**
Compesation of Employees	Shifting from Salaries and wages amounting to R1.536 million from HIV/AIDS conditional Grant	(1 300)	Good and Services	Funds shifted to Goods and services for Travelling and subsistance amounting to R0.975 million and Venues and Facilities amounting to R0.325 million	1 300
		(236)	Transfers and subsidies	Fund shifted to Leave Gratuity which was not budgeted for	236
	A shifting from salaries and wages under PYEI	(1 300)		Funds shifted to NPI to cover for shortfall for GA's and EA's	1 300
Goods and Services	A shifting from Catering amounting to R0.018 million ; operating Payment (R0.004 million); Training and Development (R0.010 million) and Transport:other provided amounting to R0.010 million under Professional services	(42)	Transfers and Subsidies	Shifting to for the payment of EPWP Workers under Special Projects	42
	A shifting from Travelling and subsistance under goods and services PYEI	(2 418)		Funds shifted to NPI to cover for shortfall for GA's and EA's	2 418
	A shifting from consumable supplies amounting to R1.000 million from External Exam	(1 000)	Machinery and Equipment	Funds shifted for the Procurement of forklift under Exam	1 000
Transfers and Subsidies	An amount of R0.047 million shifted from EPWP incentive grant under Departmental agencies	(47)	Goods and Services	Fund shifting to property payment within EPWP incetive	47
	An amount of R2.500 million shifted from EPWP equitable share under Leave gratuities :non employee bursaries	(2 500)	Good and Services	Funds shifted to cater the accomodation of the bursary holders	2 500
	An amount of R8.715 million from Non Profit Institution under PYEI	(8 678)		Funds shifted to cater for the extension of Compliance assistants under Agency amounting to R3.613 million and catering during trainings amounting to R5.065 million	8 678
		(37)	Transfers and Subsidies	Funds shifted to cater for the payment of UIF	37
	Funds shifted from UIF under PYEI	(1 137)		Funds shifted to NPI to cover for shortfall for GA's and EA's	1 137
Machinery & Equipment	Funds shifted from machinery and equipment under PYEI	(1 200)			1 200
			Programme 1:Administration		**800**
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised from professional services under consultants	(800)	Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised for the procurement of minor assets under Corporate Services	100
			Machinery & Equipment	Funds reprioritised for the procurement of cleaning equipment under Corporate Services	700
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.14%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.05%**			
Total		**(364 984)**			**364 984**

Declared unspent funds – (R214.229 million)

The Department's allocation was reduced by a total of R214.229 million, of which R10.0 million is from Equitable share and R204.229 million is from conditional grant.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education – R15.703 million

- The Department surrendered a total of **R10.0 million** as Equitable share reduction from e-Learning Earmarked funds Project.
- Maths, Science and Technology Grant has been reduced by **R5.703 million.**

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development – R11.639 million

R11.639 million reduced from Maintenance Component of Early Childhood Development Grant.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development – R182.338 million

A total amount of **R182.338 million** from Education Infrastructure Grant has been reduced.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services – R4.549 million

A total amount of **R4.549 million** has been reduced from this programme as follows:

- **(R3.088 million)** from HIV/AIDS (Life Skills Education)
- **(R0.238 million)** from EPWP Integrated Grant; and
- **(R1.223 million)** from EPWP Incentive Grant (Social Sector)

Other adjustments – R949.317 million

An amount of **R949.317 million** was provided as additional funding to cater for CoE shortfall in the following programmes:

- Programme 1: Administration **- R50.595 million**
- Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education **- R782.096 million**
- Programme 4: Special Schools Education **- R53.521 million**
- Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services **- R63.105 million**

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund R2.098 million

An amount of R2.098 million has been allocated to Member of Executive Council for Compensation of Employees.

Expenditure outcome for 2022/23 and actual expenditure for 2023/24

Table 3.3: Expenditure trends

	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Sept 2023	Apr 22 -Sept 22 % of Main Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Mar 2023	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Main Appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	2 022 085	917 964	45,4%	1 972 557	97,6%	2 083 879	1 003 370	48,1%
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	30 450 702	14 333 680	47,1%	30 277 718	99,4%	32 245 227	15 569 843	48,3%
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	153 527	75 465	49,2%	151 895	98,9%	160 282	104 874	65,4%
4. Public Special Schools Education	612 306	295 527	48,3%	604 719	98,8%	723 219	345 076	47,7%
5. Early Childhood Development	675 940	178 896	26,5%	577 213	85,4%	692 597	303 423	43,8%
6. Infrastructure Development	1 607 425	615 886	38,3%	1 502 048	93,4%	1 292 858	855 260	66,2%
7. Examination and Education Related Services	2 104 867	1 350 461	64,2%	1 997 378	94,9%	1 838 525	1 026 791	55,8%
Total	**37 626 852**	**17 767 879**	**47,2%**	**37 083 528**	**98,6%**	**39 036 587**	**19 208 637**	**49,2%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**31 652 903**	**14 640 075**	**46,3%**	**31 353 413**	**99,1%**	**33 542 138**	**15 962 933**	**47,6%**
Compensation of employees	27 670 598	13 351 682	48,3%	27 607 510	99,8%	29 246 450	14 425 001	49,3%
Goods and services	3 982 305	1 288 393	32,4%	3 745 903	94,1%	4 295 688	1 537 932	35,8%
Transfer and subsidies to:	**4 632 440**	**2 663 958**	**57,5%**	**4 527 332**	**97,7%**	**4 349 064**	**2 545 967**	**58,5%**
Provinces and municipalities	453	211	46,6%	354	78,1%	675	182	27,0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	87 853	61 684	70,2%	80 342	91,5%	87 675	64 420	73,5%
Non-profit institutions	4 211 516	2 435 505	57,8%	4 116 325	97,7%	3 966 378	2 328 820	58,7%
Households	332 618	166 558	50,1%	330 311	99,3%	294 336	152 545	51,8%
Payments for capital assets	**1 313 509**	**463 846**	**35,3%**	**1 178 953**	**89,8%**	**1 145 385**	**699 737**	**61,1%**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 271 649	458 194	36,0%	1 168 296	91,9%	1 034 663	683 384	66,0%
Machinery and equipments	41 367	5 160	12,5%	10 165	24,6%	110 722	16 353	14,8%
Software & other intangible assets	493	492	99,8%	492	99,8%	-	-	0,0%
Payments for financial assets	28 000	-	0,0%	23 830	85,1%	-		0,0%
Total	**37 626 852**	**17 767 879**	**47,2%**	**37 083 528**	**98,6%**	**39 036 587**	**19 208 637**	**49,2%**

As at 30 September 2023, the department spent 49.2 percent or R19.209 billion of the current year budget of R39.037 billion as compared to 47.2 percent or R17.768 billion during the corresponding period in the previous financial year.

Goods and Services spent 35.8 percent in 2023/24 against 32.4 percent in 2022/23.The low spending trend is mainly on E-Learning, however, purchase order for the procurement of tablets issued and is waiting for delivery. Sanitary Dignity programme also under spent as the matter was at the High Court, however, the appointed service providers have been granted

go ahead to delivery by the High Court. Purchase order was issued and the service provider has started with the distribution of sanitary pads to schools.

Transfers and Subsidies reflect expenditure of 58.5 percent as at 30 September 2023 as opposed to 57.5 percent of the previous financial year. The performance is at more 50.0 percent straight-line projections because of transfers made for School and General Assistants stipends for Presidential Youth Employement Initiatives.

Payment of Capital Assets spending trend show performance of 61.1 percent in 2023/24 as compared to 35.3 percent in 2022/23. The over expenditure is due to accrual invoices and payments for multi year projects.

Departmental receipts

Table 3.4: Receipts

	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R thousand	**Adjusted estimate**	**Apr 22 - Sept 22**	**Apr 22-Sept 22 % of adjusted esimate**	**Apr 22 - Mar 23**	**Apr 22- Mar 23 % of adjusted estimate**	**Budget estimate**	**Adjusted estimate**	**Apr 23 - Sept 23**	**Apr 23 - Sept 23 % of adjusted estimate**
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	33 575	16 696	49,7%	34 293	102,1%	41 215	34 875	17 524	50,2%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	47	47	100,9%	3 708	7889,4%	-	-	(60)	
Sale of capital assets	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	23 099	8 983	38,9%	19 110	82,7%	22 371	20 203	3 085	15,3%
Total departmental receipts	**56 721**	**25 727**	**45,4%**	**57 111**	**100,7%**	**63 586**	**55 079**	**20 548**	**37,3%**

The main source of revenue for the department is commission on insurance. The revenue budget of the department decreases from R63.6 million to R55.1 million which reflects a decline of R8.5 million or 13.4 percent from the main appropriation due to slow recovery previous year's debts than anticipated.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 3.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total Adjustments Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration									
Provinces and Municipalities	475	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	675
Departmental agencies and accounts	5	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	8
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	41 233	-	-	397	-	-	-	397	41 630
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education									
Provinces and Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 642
Non Profit Institutions	2 306 236	527	-	(24 700)	-	-	-	(24 173)	2 282 063
Households	206 000	-	-	10 247	-	-	-	10 247	216 247
3.Public Independent Schools Education									
Non Profit Institutions	160 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 282
4. Public Special Schools Education									
School Support	96 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 380
Households	1 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 465
5. Early Childhood Development								-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-								-
Non-profit making institutions	469 696	**3 530**	-	3 708	-	-	-	7 238	476 934
Households	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110
6. Infrastructure Development									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Profit Institutions	-	-	-	14 281	-	-	-	14 281	14 281
7. Examination and Education Related Services								-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	82 515	1 657	-	-1 147	-	-	-	510	83 025
Non-profit making institutions	909 813	29 285	-	-1 437	-	-1 223	-	26 625	936 438
Households	37 148	-	-	-2 264	-	-	-	(2 264)	34 884
Total	**4 316 000**	**34 999**	**-**	**(712)**	**-**	**-1 223**	**-**	**33 064**	**4 349 064**

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 3.6: Summary of changes to conditonal grants.

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total Adjustments Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
2. Public Ordinary School Education	**1 714 273**								
National School Nutrition Programmme	1 664 681	19 729	-	-	-	-	-	19 729	1 684 410
Maths,Science and Technology	49 592	809	-	-	-	(5 703)	-	(4 894)	44 698
4. Special Primary and Secondary Schools	**34 228**							-	-
Profound Intellectual Dissabilties Grant	34 228	3 127	-	-	-	-	-	3 127	37 355
5. Early Childhood Development	**187 261**							-	-
ECD Grant (Subsidy component)	174 761	366	-	-	-	-	-	366	175 127
ECD Grant (maintenance component)	12 500	351	-	-	-	(11 639)	-	(11 288)	1 212
6. Infrastructure Development	**1 371 984**							-	-
Conditional Grant	1 371 984	-	-	-	-	(182 338)	-	(182 338)	1 189 646
7. Examination and Education Related Services	**46 545**							-	-
Special Project COVID-19(EIG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIV and Aids Life Skills Education grant	27 036	319	-	-	-	(3 088)	-	(2 769)	24 267
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 444	-	-	-	-	(238)	-	(238)	2 206
EPWP Social Sector Grant	17 065	-	-	-	-	(1 223)	-	(1 223)	15 842
Total	**3 354 291**	**24 701**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(204 229)**	**-**	**(179 528)**	**3 174 763**

Vote 04

Agriculture and Rural Development

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Approriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	**1 770 786**	**1 806 109**	**(148 921)**	**184 244**
of which:				
Current payments	1 522 696	1 575 502	(70 761)	123 567
Transfers and Subsidies	79 886	34 726	(63 160)	18 000
Payments for Capital Assets	168 204	195 881	(15 000)	42 677
Payment for financial assets	-	-		
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**2 037**	**2 098**	**-**	**61**
Executive authority	**MEC for Agriculture and Rural Development**			
Accounting Officer	**Head of Department**			

Vote Purpose

Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development aims to lead and support sustainable agriculture and promote rural development in the Province through governance, knowledge development and transfers, regulatory function and financial support to agriculture.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2023

Programme Summary

Table 4.1: Adjusted estimates

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Programme									
1. Administration	337 026	215	-	16 370	-	-	8 304	24 889	361 915
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	136 781	2 748	-	(15 202)	-	(800)	11 142	(2 112)	134 669
3. Agriculture Producer Support and Development	795 327	30 121	-	(6 935)	-	(77 461)	17 690	(36 585)	758 742
4. Veterinary Services	193 187	8 000	-	14 290	-	-	29 865	52 155	245 342
5. Research and Technology Development Services	74 681	-	-	4 755	-	-	7 112	11 867	86 548
6. Agricultural Economics Services	73 856	-	-	(9 037)	-	(5 000)	2 126	(11 911)	61 945
7. Agricultural Education and Training	157 891	-	-	(4 302)	-	(2 500)	3 761	(3 041)	154 850
Subtotal	**1 768 749**	**41 084**	**-**	**(61)**	**-**	**(85 761)**	**80 000**	**35 262**	**1 804 011**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	2 037	-	-	61	-	-	-	61	2 098
Total	**1 770 786**	**41 084**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(85 761)**	**80 000**	**35 323**	**1 806 109**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**1 522 696**	**7 767**	**-**	**62 800**	**-**	**(70 761)**	**53 000**	**52 806**	**1 575 502**
Compensation of employees	1 067 995	-	-	-	-	(54 661)	-	(54 661)	1 013 334
Goods and services	454 701	7 767	-	62 800	-	(16 100)	53 000	107 467	562 168
Transfer and subsidies to:	**79 886**	**-**	**-**	**(63 160)**	**-**	**-**	**18 000**	**(45 160)**	**34 726**
Provinces and municipalitiies	930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	930
Public corporations & private enterprises	75 160	-	-	(63 160)	-	-	-	(63 160)	12 000
Households	3 796	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	18 000	21 796
Payment for capital assets	**168 204**	**33 317**	**-**	**360**	**-**	**(15 000)**	**9 000**	**27 677**	**195 881**
Building and other fixed structures	159 194	31 205	-	(4 639)	-	(15 000)	-	11 566	170 760
Machinery and equipment	8 020	2 112	-	4 999	-	-	9 000	16 111	24 131
Biological assets	990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	990
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**1 770 786**	**41 084**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(85 761)**	**80 000**	**35 323**	**1 806 109**

The Departmental allocation has been increased by a net of R35.323 million or 2.0 percent of the main budget of which conditional grants constitute R3.921 million and equitable share constitute R31.402 million.

The increase is attributed to a rollover of R41.084 million, additional allocation of R80.000 million and reduction of the baseline with R85.761 million. The reduction includes R59.661 million for equitable share and R26.100 million for conditional grants. The R80.000 million received as additional includes R26.000 million for foot and mouth Disease, R18.000 million for leave gratuity, R33.000 million for contractual obligations and R3.000 million for acquisition of computer equipment.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.1.1: Adjusted estimates

1. Administration	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1.Office of the MEC	5 772	-	-	4 732	-	-	200	4 932	10 704
2. Senior Management	8 201	-	-	(1 688)	-	-	47	(1 641)	6 560
3. Communication and Liaison Services	8 278	-	-	63	-	-	22	85	8 363
4. Corporate Services	203 004	215	-	17 744	-	-	7 236	25 195	228 199
5. Financial Management	113 808	-	-	(4 420)	-	-	799	(3 621)	110 187
Total	**339 063**	**215**	**-**	**16 431**	**-**	**-**	**8 304**	**24 950**	**364 013**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**330 973**	**-**	**-**	**11 432**	**-**	**-**	**4 002**	**15 434**	**346 407**
Compensation of employees	219 922	-	-	21 431	-	-	-	21 431	241 353
Goods and services	111 051	-	-	(9 999)	-	-	4 002	(5 997)	105 054
Transfer and subsidies to:	**3 590**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 302**	**1 302**	**4 892**
Provinces and municipalitiies	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340
Households	3 250	-	-	-	-	-	1 302	1 302	4 552
Payment for capital assets	**4 500**	**215**	**-**	**4 999**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**8 214**	**12 714**
Machinery and equipment	4 500	215	-	4 999	-	-	3 000	8 214	12 714
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**339 063**	**215**	**-**	**16 431**	**-**	**-**	**8 304**	**24 950**	**364 013**

Administration's Budget increases by R24.950 million or 7.4 percent to cater for Compensation of Employees (R21.431 million), Transfers and Subsidies (R1.302 million) for Leave Gratuity and R8.214 million payment for capital assets to cater for procurement assets and installation of generator at head office. Goods and Services has been reduced by R5.997 million as a result of cost containment.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the 1st Six Months of 2023/24 (April - September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible
1.2.1.1	Number of risk assessments conducted	Administration	Increased participation of producers in the integrated value chain	5	0	
1.2.2.1	Number of security threat risk assessment reports compiled		Increased skills base of the agriculture sector	20	10	
1.3.1.1	Number of ICT Plans developed		Adopted climate smart agriculture technologies	1	1	
1.3.2.1	Human Resource Plan developed		Enhanced research	1	1	

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the 1st Six Months of 2023/24 (April - September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible
1.4.1	Number of Financial Statements submitted		and development Increased primary production	2	1	
1.5.1	Number of communication strategies implemented		increased youth support intervention to contribute towards reduction of youth unemployment	1	1	

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management

Table 4.1.2: Adjusted estimates

2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Agricultural Engineering Services	45 478	-	-	(10 938)	-	-	1 000	(9 938)	35 540
2. Land Care	82 141	2 748	-	(3 925)	-	(800)	6 193	4 216	86 357
3. Disaster Risk Reduction	9 162	-	-	(339)	-	-	3 949	3 610	12 772
Total	**136 781**	**2 748**	**-**	**(15 202)**	**-**	**(800)**	**11 142**	**(2 112)**	**134 669**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**136 781**	**1 093**	**-**	**(15 202)**	**-**	**(800)**	**10 397**	**(4 512)**	**132 269**
Compensation of employees	96 907	-	-	(17 202)	-	-	-	(17 202)	79 705
Goods and services	39 874	1 093	-	2 000	-	(800)	10 397	12 690	52 564
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**745**	**745**	**745**
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	745	745
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**1 655**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 655**	**1 655**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	1 655	-	-	-	-	-	1 655	1 655
Payments for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**				**-**	**-**
Total	**136 781**	**2 748**	**-**	**(15 202)**	**-**	**(800)**	**11 142**	**(2 112)**	**134 669**

Sustainable Resource Use and Management allocation is decreased by R2.112 million or 1.5 percent from R136.791 million to R134.669 million of which Compensation of Employees is reduced by R17.202 million. Goods and Services budget is increased by a net R12.690 million. The Land care budget was cut by R0.800 million.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the 1st Six Months of 2023/24 (April - September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible
2.1.1	Number of agricultural infrastructure established	Sustainable Resource Use and Management	Increased participation of producers in the integrated value chain Increased skills base of the agriculture sector Adopted climate smart agriculture technologies Enhanced research and development Increased primary production increased youth support intervention to contribute towards reduction of youth unemployment	46	47	
2.1.2	Number of hectares equipped with infield irrigation systems			176	200	
2.1.3	Number of efficient water use systems developed			20	34	
2.1.4	Number of livestock infrastructure established			20	9	
2.1.5	Development of norms and standards for infrastructure projects			1	0	
2.1.6	Number of environmentally controlled production structures constructed			24	16	
2.2.1	Number of hectares of agricultural land rehabilitated			1 400	2159	
2.2.2	Number of hectares of cultivated land under Conservation Agriculture practises			600	154.58	
2.2.3	Number of green jobs created			2 700	713	
2.2.4	Number of communities adopting LandCare practices			100	68	

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the 1st Six Months of 2023/24 (April - September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible
2.2.5	LandCare training sessions conducted to increase awareness			25	18	
2.2.6	Number of producers using climate smart technologies			550	424	
2.2.7	Number of hectares cleared of alien invasive plants			1500	905.25	
2.3.1	Number of agro-ecosystems management plans developed			4	1	
2.3.2	Number of farm management plans developed			12	10	
2.4.1	Number of awareness campaigns on disaster risk reduction conducted			8	8	
2.4.2	Number of surveys on uptake for early warning information conducted			5	5	
2.4.3	Number of disaster relief schemes managed			1	0	
2.4.4	Number of farmers assisted through disaster relief schemes			1 200	364	
2.4.5	Number of GIS products developed to inform planning			5	2	

Programme 3: Agriculture Producer Support and Development

Table 4.1.3: Adjusted estimates

3. Agriculture Producer Support and Development		2023/24							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Producer Support and Management	209 584	20 599	-	11 676	-	(16 300)	-	15 975	225 559
2. Extention and Advisory Services	496 837	2 848	-	(19 311)	-	(54 661)	17 419	(53 705)	443 132
3. Food Security	84 032	6 674	-	978	-	(6 500)	217	1 369	85 401
4. Rural Development Coordination	4 874			(278)			54	(224)	4 650
Total	**795 327**	**30 121**	**-**	**(6 935)**	**-**	**(77 461)**	**17 690**	**(36 585)**	**758 742**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**612 019**	**6 674**	**-**	**57 528**	**-**	**(69 961)**	**6 684**	**925**	**612 944**
Compensation of employees	424 502	-	-	(6 438)	-	(54 661)	-	(61 099)	363 403
Goods and services	187 517	6 674	-	63 966	-	(15 300)	6 684	62 024	249 541
Transfer and subsidies to:	**63 932**	**-**	**-**	**(63 160)**	**-**	**-**	**11 006**	**(52 154)**	**11 778**
Provinces and municipalitiies	437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	437
Public corporations & private enterprises	63 160	-	-	(63 160)	-	-	-	(63 160)	-
Households	335	-	-	-	-	-	11 006	11 006	11 341
Payment for capital assets	**119 376**	**23 447**	**-**	**(1 303)**	**-**	**(7 500)**	**-**	**14 644**	**134 020**
Buildings and other fixed structures	115 158	21 550	-	(1 303)	-	(7 500)	-	12 747	127 905
Machinery and equipment	3 228	1 897	-	-	-	-	-	1 897	5 125
Biological assets	990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	990
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**795 327**	**30 121**	**-**	**(6 935)**	**-**	**(77 461)**	**17 690**	**(36 585)**	**758 742**

Agriculture Producer Support and Development allocation is decreased by R36.585 million. The reduction is attributed to virement of R6.935 million which is shifted from the Extension and Advisory services (R19.311 million) and Rural Development (R0.278 million) of which it includes R6.438 million on COE and R1.303 million from payment for Capital Assets). In terms of declared unspent funds, R77.461 million has been surrendered which include R25.300 million for conditional grants and R52.161 million on equitable share.

The programme received R30.121 form the rollover which include R6.674 million for illima/Letsema and R20.559 million from CASP. In addition, the programme received an additional allocation of R17.690 million which include R11.006 million leave gratuity and R6.684 million for goods and services.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the 1st Six Months of 2023/24 (April - September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible
3.1.1	Number of smallholder producers supported	Agriculture Producer Support and Development	Increased participation of producers in the integrated value chain Increased skills base of the agriculture sector Adopted climate smart agriculture technologies Enhanced research and development Increased primary production increased youth support intervention to contribute towards reduction of youth unemployment	786	1213	
3.1.2	Number of subsistence producers supported			3842	7952	
3.1.3	Number of producers supported in the Cotton Commodity			116	78	
3.1.4	Number of producers supported in the Citrus Commodity			15	91	
3.1.5	Number of producers supported in the Red Meat Commodity			1493	2604	
3.1.6	Number of producers supported in the Grain Commodity			3546	1694	
3.1.7	Number of producers supported in the Vegetable Commodity			135	2539	
3.1.8	Number of producers supported in the Sub-trop Commodity			3	86	
3.1.9	Number of farmers trained through Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP)			1000	948	
3.1.10	Number of Mentorship programmes facilitated			10	0	
3.1.11	Number of unemployed graduates maintained on agricultural enterprises for practical skills development			114	97	
3.1.12	Number of stakeholder engagements for post settlement support facilitated			12	8	

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the 1st Six Months of 2023/24 (April - September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible
3.2.1	Number of breeding livestock provided to farmers			250	90	
3.2.2	Number of breeding livestock provided to farmers			10000	5000	
3.2.3	Number of projects provided with technical support to achieve seed certification			3	0	
3.2.4	Number of producers participating in seed production			9	0	
3.2.5	Number of producers capacitated through demonstrations			940	1513	
3.2.6	Number of farmers days facilitated			260	233	
3.3.1	Number of households supported with agricultural food production initiatives			5000	659	

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 4.1.4: Adjusted estimates

4. Veterinary Services	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Animal Health	162 929	8 000	-	16 855	-	-	27 665	52 520	215 449
2. Veterinary Public Health	10 981	-	-	(2 351)	-	-	200	(2 151)	8 830
3. Veterinary Diagnostics Services	19 277	-	-	(214)	-	-	2 000	1 786	21 063
Total	**193 187**	**8 000**	**-**	**14 290**	**-**	**-**	**29 865**	**52 155**	**245 342**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**187 895**	**-**	**-**	**15 360**	**-**	**-**	**20 000**	**35 360**	**223 255**
Compensation of employees	139 286	-	-	19 860	-	-	-	19 860	159 146
Goods and services	48 609	-	-	(4 500)	-	-	20 000	15 500	64 109
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 865**	**3 865**	**3 865**
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 865	3 865	3 865
Payment for capital assets	**5 292**	**8 000**	**-**	**(1 070)**	**-**	**-**	**6 000**	**12 930**	**18 222**
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 000	8 000	-	(1 070)	-	-	-	6 930	11 930
Machinery and equipment	292	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 292
Payments for financial assets								-	-
Total	**193 187**	**8 000**	**-**	**14 290**	**-**	**-**	**29 865**	**52 155**	**245 342**

Veterinary Service allocation is increased by R52.155 million. The increase is attributed to the additional allocation to cover FMD related activity with R26.000 million and a rollover of R8.000 million for Redline housed project which are implemented by DBSA. Compensation of Employees has been allocated R19.860 million, Goods and Services R15.500 million. furthermore, R6.000 million has been allocated for the procurement of Laptops.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the 1st Six Months of 2023/24 (April - September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible
4.1.1	Number of samples collected for targeted animal disease surveillance	Veterinary Services	Increased participation of producers in the integrated value chain	5032	2189	
4.1.2	Number of visits to epidemiological units for veterinary interventions		Increased skills base of the agriculture sector	10000	6228	
4.1.3	Number of dipping sessions on communal cattle		Adopted climate smart agriculture technologies	2000	2123	

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the 1st Six Months of 2023/24 (April - September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible
4.1.4	Number of FMD vaccination sessions conducted		Enhanced research and development Increased primary production increased youth support intervention to contribute towards reduction of youth unemployment	222	159	
4.2.1	Number of veterinary certificates issued for export facilitation			1000	819	
4.3.1	Number of inspections conducted on facilities producing meat			460	264	
4.3.2	Percentage of compliance of all operating abattoirs in the Province to the meat safety legislation			60%	0%	
4.4.1	Number of laboratory test performed according to approved standards			30000	34123	
4.5.1	Number of Performing Animals Protection Act (PAPA) registration licenses issued.			6	4	

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Service

Table 4.1.5: Adjusted estimates

5. Research and Technology Development Services		2023/24							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Agricultural Research	72 581	-	-	4 755	-	-	7 112	11 867	84 448
2. Research Infrastructure Support Services	2 100							-	2 100
Total	**74 681**	**-**	**-**	**4 755**	**-**	**-**	**7 112**	**11 867**	**86 548**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**72 469**	**-**	**-**	**5 252**	**-**	**-**	**6 662**	**11 914**	**84 383**
Compensation of employees	58 933	-	-	1 182	-	-	-	1 182	60 115
Goods and services	13 536	-	-	4 070	-	-	6 662	10 732	24 268
Transfer and subsidies to:	**112**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**450**	**450**	**562**
Provinces and municipalitiies	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
Households	77	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	527
Payment for capital assets	**2 100**	**-**	**-**	**(497)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(497)**	**1 603**
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 100	-	-	(497)	-	-	-	(497)	1 603
Payments for financial assets								-	-
Total	**74 681**	**-**	**-**	**4 755**	**-**	**-**	**7 112**	**11 867**	**86 548**

Research and Technology Development Service's budget increased by R11.867 million as a result of virement of R4.755 million from other programmes and additional allocation of R7.112 million for operational costs.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the 1st Six Months of 2023/24 (April -September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible
5.1.1	Number of research projects implemented to improve agricultural production	Research and Technology Development Service	Enhanced research and development	12	0	
5.2.1	Number of scientific papers published		Enhanced research and development	6	0	
5.2.2	Number of research presentations made at peer review events		Enhanced research and development	8	15	
5.2.3	Number of research presentations made at technology transfer events		Enhanced research and development	6	5	
5.2.4	Number of new technologies developed for the smallholder producers		Enhanced research and development	1	0	
5.2.5	Number of demonstration trials conducted		Enhanced research and development	7	0	
5.3.1	Number of research infrastructure managed		Enhanced research and development	2	0	

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Table 4.1.6: Adjusted estimates

6. Agricultural Economics Services	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Production Economics and Marketing	36 360	-	-	(5 385)	-	-	2 067	(3 318)	33 042
2. Macro Economics Support	7 496	-	-	(3 755)	-	-	59	(3 696)	3 800
3. Agro-Processing Support	30 000		-	103	-	(5 000)		(4 897)	25 103
Total	**73 856**	**-**	**-**	**(9 037)**	**-**	**(5 000)**	**2 126**	**(11 911)**	**61 945**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**45 856**	**-**	**-**	**(8 140)**	**-**	**-**	**1 494**	**(6 646)**	**39 210**
Compensation of employees	43 218	-	-	(9 140)	-	-	-	(9 140)	34 078
Goods and services	2 638	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 494	2 494	5 132
Transfer and subsidies to:	**12 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**632**	**632**	**12 632**
Public corporations & private enterprises	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	632	632	632
Payment for capital assets	**16 000**	**-**	**-**	**(897)**	**-**	**(5 000)**	**-**	**(5 897)**	**10 103**
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 000	-	-	(897)	-	(5 000)	-	(5 897)	10 103
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	**73 856**	**-**	**-**	**(9 037)**	**-**	**(5 000)**	**2 126**	**(11 911)**	**61 945**

The Programme's allocation is decreased by R11.911 million. The reduction is attributed to the reduction of R5.000 million of RAAVC programme due to cost containment and R9.140 million in compensation of employees which has been reprioritised to other programmes. The programme has been allocated R2.494 million in goods and services to cater for travel and subsistence for the monitoring of RAAVC projects.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the 1st Six Months of 2023/24 (April - September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible
6.1.1	Number of agribusinesses supported with marketing services	Agricultural Economics Services	Increased participation of producers in the integrated value chain	165	86	
6.1.2	Number of clients supported with production economic services		Increased participation of producers in the integrated value chain	2750	1968	
6.1.3	Number of agri-businesses supported with Black Economic Empowerment advisory services		Increased participation of producers in the integrated value chain	5	1	
6.2.1	Number of agri-businesses supported with agro-processing initiatives		Increased participation of producers in the integrated value chain	3	0	
6.3.1	Number of economic reports compiled		Increased participation of producers in the integrated value chain	39	20	

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training

Table 4.1.7: Adjusted estimates

7. Agricultural Education and Training	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Higher Education and Training(FET)	155 807	-	-	(4 302)	-	(2 500)	3 761	(3 041)	152 766
2. Agriculture Skills Development	2 084							-	2 084
Total	**157 891**	**-**	**-**	**(4 302)**	**-**	**(2 500)**	**3 761**	**(3 041)**	**154 850**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**136 703**	**-**	**-**	**(3 430)**	**-**	**-**	**3 761**	**331**	**137 034**
Compensation of employees	85 227	-	-	(9 693)	-	-	-	(9 693)	75 534
Goods and services	51 476	-	-	6 263	-	-	3 761	10 024	61 500
Transfer and subsidies to:	**252**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**252**
Provinces and municipalitiies	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118
Households	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134
Payment for capital assets	**20 936**	**-**	**-**	**(872)**	**-**	**(2 500)**	**-**	**(3 372)**	**17 564**
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 936	-	-	(872)	-	(2 500)	-	(3 372)	17 564
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**157 891**	**-**	**-**	**(4 302)**	**-**	**(2 500)**	**3 761**	**(3 041)**	**154 850**

Agriculture Education and Training's budget is decreased by R3.041 million, the reduction is as a result of R9.693 million of COE which has been shifted to other programmes.

The programme is allocated R10.024 million of which R3.761 million is for contractual obligation including payment for electricity and security services. The additional allocation for among others will catering for college students for both colleges. On payment for capital assets, R2.500 million from CASP has been cut due to cost containment whist R0.872 million has been reprioritised to other programmes.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

No.	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the 1st Six Months of 2023/24 (April - September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible
7.1.1	Number of students graduated with agricultural qualification	Agricultural Education and Training	Increased skills base of the agricultural sector	80	0	
7.2.1	Number of participants trained in skills development programmes in the sector		Increased skills base of the agricultural sector	500	238	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2023

Virements and shifts

Table 4.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes		
1. Administration		
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management		
3. Agriculture Producer Support and Development		
4. Veterinary Services		
5. Research and Technology Development Services		
6. Agricultural Economics Services		
7. Agricultural Education and Training		
Total	-	-

FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme and economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1		**(9 999)**	**Programme 1**		**9 999**
Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of goods and services to defray over spending on other programmes	(9 999)	**Programme 1**		**4 999**
			Machinery and Equipments	Provision of funds for procurement of laptops and firewall	4 999
			Programme 2		**2 000**
			Goods & Services	Provision of funds to defray overspending on other items	2 000
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		1,5%	**Programme 5**		**3 000**
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		**-1,5%**	Goods & Services	Provision of funds to defray overspending on other items	3 000
Programme 2		**(17 202)**	**Programme 2**		**17 202**
Compensation Of Employees	Reprioritisation of COE to defray over spending on Programme 1 COE	**(17 202)**	**Programme 1**		**17 202**
			Compensation Of Employees	Provision of funds to defray over spending on COE	**17 202**
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		**-12,6%**			
Programme 3		**(74 782)**	**Programme 3**		**74 782**
Compensation Of Employees	Reprioritisation of COE to defray over spending on other Programmes	(6 438)	**Programme 1**		**4 229**
Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of goods and services to defray over spending on other programmes	(3 694)	Compensation Of Employees	Provision of funds to defray over spending on COE	4 229
Transfers and Subsidies	Reprioritisation of funds to goods and services for procurement of production inputs	(63 160)	**Programme 3**		**63 160**
Building and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of funds to implement infrastructure projects	(1 490)	Goods and Services	For provision of procurement of production inputs	63 160
			Programme 4		**1 027**
			Compensation Of Employees	Provision of funds to defray over spending on COE	1 027
			Programme 5		**1 182**
			Compensation Of Employees	Provision of funds to defray over spending on COE	1 182
			Programme 7		**5 184**
			Compensation Of Employees	Provision of funds to defray over spending on COE	-
			Goods and Services	Provision of funds for procurement of animal feeds for broiler unit and chicken layers for student practicals	3 694
			Building and other fixed structure	Provision of funds to implement college infrastructure projects	1 490
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		-7,9%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		**-1,3%**			

Programme 4		**(5 570)**	**Programme 4**		**5 570**
Compensation Of Employees		-	**Programme 3**		**4 500**
Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of Goods and Services to defray over spending on other programmes	(4 500)	Goods and Services	Provision of funds to defray overspending on other items	4 500
Building and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of funds to implement infrastructure projects	(1 070)	**Programme 5**		**1 070**
		-	Goods and Services	Provision of funds to defray overspending on other items	1 070
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		**-2,9%**			
Programme 5		**(497)**	**Programme**		**497**
Building and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of funds to implement infrastructure projects	(497)	**Programme 3**		**187**
			Building and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of funds to implement infrastructure projects	187
			Programme 6		**103**
			Building and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of funds to implement infrastructure projects	103
			Programme 7		**207**
			Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of funds to implement infrastructure projects	207
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		**-0,67%**			
Programme 6		**(10 140)**	**Programme 6**		**10 140**
Compensation Of Employees	Reprioritisation of COE to defray over spending on other Programmes	(9 140)	**Programme 4**		**9 140**
Building and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of funds to implement infrastructure projects	(1 000)	Compensation Of Employees	Provision of funds to defray over spending on COE	9 140
			Programme 6		**1 000**
			Good and Services	Provision of funds to cater for Agricultural Economist monitoring of implementation of RAAVC infrastructure projects	1 000
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		-1,4%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		**-12,4%**			
Programme 7		**(12 055)**	**Programme 7**		**12 055**
Compensation Of Employees	Reprioritisation of COE to defray over spending on other Programmes	(9 693)	**Programme 4**		**9 693**
Building and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of funds to implement infrastructure projects	(2 362)	Compensation Of Employees	Provision of funds to defray over spending on COE	9 693
			Programme 7		**2 362**
			Goods and Services	Provision of funds maintanance and repairs of college infrastructure projects	2 362
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		-1,5%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		**-6,14%**			
Grand total		**(130 245)**			**130 245**

The department have shifted budget from slow spending programme to programmes that are showing an overspending for the period ending 31 March 2024. See table 4.2 above of which Administration, Veterinary Services and Technological research and Development has been allocated R16.370 million, R14.290 million and R4.755 million, respectively. These funds were shifted from Sustainable Resource Use and Management, Agriculture Producer Support and Development, Agriculture Economics Services and Agriculture Education and Training of which R15.202 million, R6.935 million, R9.037 and R4.302 million, respectively.

In terms of Economic classification, Current payment have been increased by R65.8 million of which R63.160 million has shifted from Transfers and subsidies. Payment for Capital Assets have reduced by R2.640 million due to reprioritisation of the budget.

Other Adjustments – R80.000 million

Other adjustment amount to R80.000 million which is constituted by R18.000 million for transfer and subsidies to cater for leave gratuity, R53.000 million for goods and services for contractual obligations (R33.000 million) and R20.000 million for Foot and Mouth Disease operations, R9.000 million has allocated for Procurement laptops (R6.000 million) for the Vet Services, and R3.000 million for other machinery and equipment.

Direct charge against Provincial Revenue Fund – R0.061 million

Direct Charge has been allocated R0.061 million to augment the current amount to R2.098 million for Statutory payments for the Member of Executive Council's compensation.

Expenditure outcome for 2022/23 and actual expenditure for 2023/24

Table 4.3: Expenditure trends

	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Sept 2023	Apr 22 -Sept 22 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Mar 2023	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	345 824	160 363	46,4%	321 332	92,9%	364 013	173 981	47,8%
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	124 947	54 342	43,5%	132 250	105,8%	134 669	58 175	43,2%
3. Agriculture Producer Support and Development	818 055	291 488	35,6%	684 195	83,6%	758 742	308 978	40,7%
4. Veterinary Services	224 091	92 186	41,1%	221 182	98,7%	245 342	99 776	40,7%
5. Research and Technology Development Services	78 711	36 918	46,9%	77 749	98,8%	86 548	40 042	46,3%
6. Agricultural Economics Services	60 133	21 509	35,8%	64 101	106,6%	61 945	31 038	50,1%
7. Agricultural Education and Training	142 131	62 398	43,9%	131 826	92,7%	154 850	65 929	42,6%
Total	**1 793 892**	**719 204**	**40,1%**	**1 632 635**	**91,0%**	**1 806 109**	**777 919**	**43,1%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**1 558 552**	**665 411**	**42,7%**	**1 456 213**	**93,4%**	**1 575 502**	**706 579**	**44,8%**
Compensation of employees	1 067 995	480 783	45,0%	987 436	92,5%	1 013 334	501 603	49,5%
Goods and services	490 557	184 628	37,6%	468 777	95,6%	562 168	204 976	36,5%
Transfer and subsidies to:	**43 494**	**14 549**	**33,5%**	**38 663**	**88,9%**	**34 726**	**12 260**	**35,3%**
Provinces and municipalities	892	205	23,0%	499	55,9%	930	129	13,9%
Public corporations and private enterprises	13 130	1 053	0,0%	13 130	0,0%	12 000	3 000	0,0%
Households	29 472	13 291	45,1%	25 034	84,9%	21 796	9 131	41,9%
Payments for capital assets	**191 846**	**39 244**	**20,5%**	**137 145**	**71,5%**	**195 881**	**59 080**	**30,2%**
Buildings and other fixed structures	160 945	37 519	23,3%	125 336	77,9%	170 760	56 132	32,9%
Machinery and equipments	29 389	1 197	4,1%	11 809	40,2%	24 131	2 948	12,2%
Biological assets	1 512	528	0,0%	-	0,0%	990	-	0,0%
Payments for financial assets	**-**	**-**		**614**		**-**	**-**	**0,0%**
Total	**1 793 892**	**719 204**	**40,1%**	**1 632 635**	**91,0%**	**1 806 109**	**777 919**	**43,1%**

The expenditure for the first six months for 2023/24 financial year amounts to R777.919 million or 43.1 percent of the adjusted budget of R1.806 billion as compared to R719.204 million or 40.1 percent spent in 2022/23 financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 4.6: Receipts

		2022/23 Audited outcome				2023/24 Actual receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 22 - Sept 22	Apr 22- Sept 22 % of adjusted esimate	Apr 22 - Mar 23	Apr 22- Mar 23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 23 - Sept 23	Apr 23- Sept 23 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	11 581	1 582	13,7%	9 125	78,8%	11 164	11 191	5 433	48,5%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	111	26	23,4%	113	101,8%	54	54	23	42,6%
Sales of capital assets	688	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	720	2 672	0	0,0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 177	917	77,9%	2 147	182,4%	2 216	1 049	300	28,6%
Total departmental receipts	**13 557**	**2 526**	**18,6%**	**11 385**	**84,0%**	**14 154**	**14 966**	**5 756**	**38,5%**

The departmental own revenue collection is derived from commission on insurance, academic services: tuit, reg & exam fees, boarding services and sale of agricultural produce. The budget of the department increases from R14.2 million to R14.9 million which is an increase of R0.811 million and translates to an improvement of 5.7 percent. The increase is because of anticipated proceeds from auction sale of obsolete assets and tuition related fees from Agricultural Colleges.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 4.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration									
Provinces and Municipalities	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340
Transfers to Households	3 250	-	-	-	-	-	1 302	1 302	4 552
2. Sustainable Resource Management								-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	745	745
3. Farmer Support and Development									
Provinces and Municipalities	437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	437
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public corporations & private enterprises	63 160	-	-	(63 160)	-	-	-	(63 160)	-
Transfers to Households	335	-	-	-	-	-	11 006	11 006	11 341
4. Verterianry Services									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 865	3 865	3 865
5. Technology Research and Development									
Provinces and Municipalities	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
Transfers to Households	77	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	527
6. Agricultural Economics									
Public corporations & private enterprises	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	632	632	632
7. Structured Agricultural Training									
Provinces and municipalitiies	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118
Households	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134
Total	**79 886**	**-**	**-**	**(63 160)**	**-**	**-**	**18 000**	**(45 160)**	**34 726**

Transfers and subsidies have been allocated with R34.726 million which is a decrease of R45.160 million. The reason for the reduction is the shifting of R63.160 million from departmental agencies and accounts to goods and services due to the change of provision of production inputs within the illima/letsema grant. The initial strategy was to outsource the function to a service provider to allocate farmers with vouchers to procure their specific production inputs using the e-voucher. Due to the delay in acquisition of the service provider,

the Department has opted to again insource the service through goods and services. Within Transfers and subsidies, households have been allocated additional R18 million for leave gratuity.

Changes to Conditional Grants

Table 4.6: Summary of changes to conditonal grants.

	2023/24								
Programme		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Sustainable Resource Management									
Land Care Grant	13 480	2 748	-		-	(800)	-	1 948	15 428
EPWP	8 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 593
3. Farmer Support and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	241 700	20 599	-	-	-	(18 800)	-	1 799	243 499
Illima/Letsema Projects	76 592	6 674	-	-	-	(6 500)	-	174	76 766
Total	**340 365**	**30 021**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(26 100)**	**-**	**3 921**	**344 286**

Conditional Grants increases by a net of R3.921 million from R340.365 million to R344.286 million. As a result of cost containment by National Treasury, the conditional grant has been reduced by R26.100 million of which CASP has been reduced by R18.8 million, Land Care by R0.8 million and illima/Letsema by R6.500 million. The Department received rollover of R30.021 million of which CASP has is allocated R20.599 million, Land Care R2.748 million and illima/Letsema R6.674 million thus resulting the Department's conditional grants is increased by a net of R3.921 million or 2.3 percent of the conditional grant allocation.

Vote 05

Provincial Treasury

Adjusted budget summary

	2023/24			
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	**457 668**	**414 806**	**(52 623)**	**9 761**
of which:				
Current payments	447 147	394 524	(52 623)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	2 171	3 013	-	842
Payments for Capital Assets	8 350	17 269	-	8 919
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fun	**2 037**	**2 098**	**-**	**61**
Executive authority	**MEC for Provincial Treasury**			
Accounting officer	**Head of Department**			

Vote purpose

Strengthening good governance and sound public resource management in provincial and local government for sustainable service delivery.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2023

Programme Summary

Table 5.1: Adjusted estimates

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Programme									
1. Administration	189 903	2 419	-	6 972	-	(8 500)	9 400	10 291	200 194
2. Sustainable Resource Management	85 809	-	-	(3 300)	-	(16 381)	-	(19 681)	66 128
3. Asset, Liabilities and Supply Chain Management	54 077	-	-	2 151	-	(12 500)	-	(10 349)	43 728
4. Financial Governance	78 275	-	-	(6 328)	-	(8 300)	-	(14 628)	63 647
5. Shared Internal Audit	47 567	-	-	444	-	(9 000)	-	(8 556)	39 011
Subtotal	**455 631**	**2 419**	**-**	**(61)**	**-**	**(54 681)**	**9 400**	**(42 923)**	**412 708**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	**2 037**	**-**	**-**	**61**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**61**	**2 098**
Subtotal	**457 668**	**2 419**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(54 681)**	**9 400**	**(42 862)**	**414 806**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**447 147**	**-**	**-**	**(342)**	**-**	**(54 681)**	**2 400**	**(52 623)**	**394 524**
Compensation of employees	331 169	-	-	-	-	(54 681)		(54 681)	276 488
Goods and services	115 978	-	-	(342)	-	-	2 400	2 058	118 036
Transfer and subsidies to:	**2 171**	**-**	**-**	**342**	**-**	**-**	**500**	**842**	**3 013**
Provinces and municipalitiies	272	-	-	322	-	-	-	322	594
Departmental agencies and accounts	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Households	1 399	-	-	20	-	-	500	520	1 919
Payment for capital assets	**8 350**	**2 419**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 500**	**8 919**	**17 269**
Machinery and equipment	8 350	2 419	-	-	-	-	6 500	8 919	17 269
Payments for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**457 668**	**2 419**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(54 681)**	**9 400**	**(42 862)**	**414 806**

The department's allocation has decreased from R457.668 million to R414.806 million. The net decrease of R42.862 million is because of the following:

- A saving of R54.681 million realised under compensation of employees,
- An additional amount of R 9.4 million received for funding the purchase of capital assets, payment of contractual obligations and leave gratuities.
- An amount of R2.419 million received as roll-over to be used for the payment of laptops and a motor vehicle.
-

Administration

Table 5.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	7 017	-	-	1 203	-	-	-	1 203	8 220
2. Management Services	10 170	-	-	(310)	-	-	-	(310)	9 860
3.DDG:Corporate Services	11 581	-	-	(518)	-	-	-	(518)	11 063
4. Corporate Services	57 129	-	-	(80)	-	(4 000)	2 102	(1 978)	55 151
5. Information Management	64 524	1 642	-	4 690	-	(4 500)	7 008	8 840	73 364
6. Financial Management (Office of CFO)	41 519	777	-	2 048	-	-	290	3 115	44 634
Total	**191 940**	**2 419**	**-**	**7 033**	**-**	**(8 500)**	**9 400**	**10 352**	**202 292**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**182 471**	**-**	**-**	**6 691**	**-**	**(8 500)**	**2 400**	**591**	**183 062**
Compensation of employees	114 471	-	-	-	-	(8 500)	-	(8 500)	105 971
Goods and services	68 000		-	6 691	-	-	2 400	9 091	77 091
Transfer and subsidies to:	**1 119**	**-**	**-**	**342**	**-**	**-**	**500**	**842**	**1 961**
Provinces and municipalitiies	272	-	-	322	-	-	-	322	594
Departmental agencies and accounts	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Households	347	-	-	20	-	-	500	520	867
Payment for capital assets	**8 350**	**2 419**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 500**	**8 919**	**17 269**
Machinery and equipment	8 350	2 419	-	-	-	-	6 500	8 919	17 269
Payments for financial assets	**-**							**-**	**-**
Total	**191 940**	**2 419**	**-**	**7 033**	**-**	**(8 500)**	**9 400**	**10 352**	**202 292**

The programme allocation increased from R191.9 million to R202.2 million. An amount of R7.3 million was shifted from programme 2 (R0.705 million) and programme 4 (R6.328 million) to fund budget pressures within programme 1. An additional amount of R2.4 million was received because of an approved roll-over of funds to pay for laptops and motor vehicle. An amount of R9.4 million was received as an additional budget to fund the contractual obligations, purchase of capital assets and payment of leave gratuity.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

No	Programme Output Indicators	Annual Target	2nd Quarter Planned Output	2nd Quarter Actual Output	Challenges	Remedial action
1.	Number of capacity building programmes implemented.	4	1	1	None	N/A
2.	% on vacancy rate attained.	10%	-	-	None	N/A
3.	ICT Steering Committee meetings held in compliance with CGICTPF.	4	1	1	None	N/A
4.	% of supplier's valid invoices paid within 30 days.	100%	100%	99%	Three (03) invoices constituting 1% were paid late due to the following reasons: One (01) Microsoft payment amount was different from the amount on BAS form and returned to the end user for correction. The dates of two (2) Invoices received were erroneously captured on LOGIS.	Immediate follow-up with end users on incorrect invoices by responsible officials. Ensure proper capturing of dates by responsible officials.
5.	% of procurement of goods and services awarded to women owned enterprises	25%	25%	63.3%	More quotations were awarded to women owned enterprises.	N/A

Sustainable Resource Management

Table 5.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Sustainable Resource Management	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Deputy Director General: SRM	2 307	-	-	(10)	-	-	-	(10)	2 297
2. Economic and Fiscal Policy Oversight	8 983	-	-	-	-	(4 200)	-	(4 200)	4 783
3. Budget and Public Finance Management	17 361	-	-	636	-	(4 000)	-	(3 364)	13 997
4. Municipal Finance and Governance in the Local Government Sphere	45 666	-	-	(4 258)	-	(7 381)	-	(11 639)	34 027
5. Infrastructure Management and Public Private Partnership	11 492	-	-	332	-	(800)	-	(468)	11 024
Total	**85 809**	**-**	**-**	**(3 300)**	**-**	**(16 381)**	**-**	**(19 681)**	**66 128**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**84 895**	**-**	**-**	**(3 300)**	**-**	**(16 381)**	**-**	**(19 681)**	**65 214**
Compensation of employees	72 500	-	-	-	-	(16 381)	-	(16 381)	56 119
Goods and services	12 395	-	-	(3 300)	-	-	-	(3 300)	9 095
Transfer and subsidies to:	**914**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**914**
Households	914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	914
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets				-				-	-
Total	**85 809**	**-**	**-**	**(3 300)**	**-**	**(16 381)**	**-**	**(19 681)**	**66 128**

The programme's budget was reduced by R19.681 million because of reprioritisation and savings from compensation of employees.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

PROGRAMME 2: SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

No	Programme Output Indicators	Annual Target	2nd Quarter Planned Output	2nd Quarter Actual Output	Challenges	Remedial action
1	Number of Research documents produced to align the Provincial Fiscal Policy.	7	1	1	None	N/A
2	Number of revenue assessments conducted to ensure collection of set target.	4	1	1	None	N/A
3	Number of consolidated in year monitoring reports in line with section 32 of PFMA.	12	3	3	None	N/A
4	Number of Infrastructure assessments conducted in departments with infrastructure budgets.	108	27	27	None	N/A
5	Number of infrastructure assessments conducted in prioritized municipalities.	40	10	10	- Polokwane municipality not assessed as its infrastructure plan is no longer funded through MIG. - One (01) additional municipality was assessed (Thulamela).	N/A
6	Number of Municipal state of finance reports assessed.	104	26	26	None	N/A

Programme 3: Assets, Liabilities & SCM

Table 5.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Asset and Liabilities Management	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Deputy Director General: Assets, Liabilities and SCM	1 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 794
2. Assets and Liabilities Management	20 708	-	-	1 774	-	(3 000)	-	(1 226)	19 482
3. Provincial Supply Chain Management	31 575	-	-	377	-	(9 500)	-	(9 123)	22 452
Total	**54 077**	**-**	**-**	**2 151**	**-**	**(12 500)**	**-**	**(10 349)**	**43 728**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**54 077**	**-**	**-**	**2 151**	**-**	**(12 500)**	**-**	**(10 349)**	**43 728**
Compensation of employees	51 357	-	-	-	-	(12 500)	-	(12 500)	38 857
Goods and services	2 720	-	-	2 151	-	-	-	2 151	4 871
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets								-	-
Total	**54 077**	**-**	**-**	**2 151**	**-**	**(12 500)**	**-**	**(10 349)**	**43 728**

The budget for the programme was reduced by R10.3 million because of reprioritisation and savings from compensation of employees.

No	Programme Output Indicators	Annual Target	2nd Quarter Planned Output	2nd Quarter Actual Output	Challenges	Remedial action
1	Number of asset management assessments conducted in votes and Public Entities.	64	16	16	None	N/A
2	Number of cash management assessments conducted in votes and Public Entities.	64	16	16	None	N/A
3	Number of SCM assessments conducted in votes and Public Entities.	64	16	16	None	N/A
4	Number of assessments conducted in votes and Public Entities on strategic procurement targets of Limpopo Procurement Strategy.	64	16	16	None	N/A

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 5.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Financial Governance	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Deputy Director General: Financial Governance	23 735	-	-	932	-	(2 500)		(1 568)	22 167
2. Accounting Services	22 971	-	-	(1 260)	-	(5 000)		(6 260)	16 711
3. Financial Management Information Systems	31 569	-	-	(6 000)	-	(800)		(6 800)	24 769
Total	**78 275**	**-**	**-**	**(6 328)**	**-**	**(8 300)**	**-**	**(14 628)**	**63 647**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**78 275**	**-**	**-**	**(6 328)**	**-**	**(8 300)**	**-**	**(14 628)**	**63 647**
Compensation of employees	47 012	-	-	-	-	(8 300)		(8 300)	38 712
Goods and services	31 263	-	-	(6 328)	-	-	-	(6 328)	24 935
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**78 275**	**-**	**-**	**(6 328)**	**-**	**(8 300)**	**-**	**(14 628)**	**63 647**

The programme's allocation decreases by R14.6 million from savings on compensation of employees and reprioritization.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

No	Programme Performance Indicators	Annual Target	2nd Quarter Planned Output	2nd Quarter Actual Output	Challenges	Remedial Action
1.	Number of courses conducted on transversal systems in Votes.	60	17	30	• Extra LOGIS Literacy courses were conducted in preparation of the implementation of the Asset Module training. • Extra BAS GP courses were conducted as requested by LDE and LDARD	N/A
2.	Number of financial statements assessments conducted in Votes.	44	11	11	None	N/A
3.	Number of assessment conducted on provincial on risk profile.	4	1	1	None	N/A
4.	Number of public sector risk management framework compliance assessments conducted.	64	16	16	None	N/A
5.	Number of financial system utilization assessments conducted in Votes.	44	11	11	None	N/A
6.	% of provincial irregular expenditure condonement requests considered by Provincial Treasury in terms of the National Treasury irregular expenditure framework.	100%	100%	100%	None	N/A

Programme 5: Shared Internal Audit Services.

Table 5.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Shared Service	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Deputy Director General: Shared Internal Audit	47 567	-	-	444	-	(9 000)	-	(8 556)	39 011
Total	**47 567**	**-**	**-**	**444**	**-**	**(9 000)**	**-**	**(8 556)**	**39 011**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**47 429**	**-**	**-**	**444**	**-**	**(9 000)**	**-**	**(8 556)**	**38 873**
Compensation of employees	45 829	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	-	(9 000)	36 829
Goods and services	1 600	-	-	444	-	-	-	444	2 044
Transfer and subsidies to:	**138**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**138**
Households	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**47 567**	**-**	**-**	**444**	**-**	**(9 000)**	**-**	**(8 556)**	**39 011**

The programmes allocation decreases by R8.5 million as result of a saving from compensation of employees.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

No	Programme Performance indicators	Annual Target	2nd Quarter Planned output	2nd Quarter Actual output	Challenges	Responses
1.	Number of Cluster Based Annual Audit Plans approved by Audit Committee.	4	0	0	None	N/A
2.	% of internal Audits finalized in terms of the approved Audit Plans.	100%	100%	83%	Eleven (11) projects not finalized during the quarter due to the following reasons: • Delays in planning. • Overruns in the Infrastructure Audit. • Head of Department requested audits to be ceased until the AGSA completes the regulatory audit	Projects to be finalised in the 3rd quarter
3.	Number of annual internal Quality Assurance Improvement Programme (QAIP) Implementation Report prepared to improve the quality of client services.	1	0	0	None	N/A

Virements or Shifts within a vote

Table 5.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes	
1. Administration	7 033
2. Sustainable Resource Management	(3 300)
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	2 151
4. Financial Governance	(6 328)
5. Shaired Internal Audit Services	444

FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme and economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 2 Goods and Services	Funds were moved to various items under goods and servicesto finanace budget pressures	**(3 300)**	**Programme 1**	Funds used to fund budget pressures under administartion	**705**
			Programme 3	Funds used for purchase of face value forms and payment of bank charges	**2 151**
			Programme 5	Funds moveed to fund the project on Quality Assurance	**444**
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the		**0,00%**			-
Programme 4 Goods and Services	Funds were moved to various items under goods and servicesto finanace budget pressures	**(6 328)**	**Programme 1**	Funds used to fund budget pressures under administartion	**5 300**
			Programme 3	Funds used for travel and usbsistance for the branch	**700**
			Programme 5	Funds moved to fund software licence	**328**
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the		**0,00%**			
Programme		-	**Programme**		-
		-			-
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the		**0,00%**			
Programme		-	**Programme**		-
		-			-
		-			-
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the		**0,00%**			
Programme		-	**Programme**		-
		-			-
		-			-
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the		**0,00%**			
Grand total		**-9 628**			**9 628**

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2023

Roll-overs – The department was granted a roll-over approval of R2.419 million for the purchase of laptops and motor vehicles.

Declared Saving – The department has declared savings of R 54.681 million from compensation of employees.

Other adjustments –

The department received an additional R9.4 million for the purchase of capital assets, payment of contractual obligations and leave gratuity.

Expenditure for 2022/23 and Preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Tabel 5.3: Expenditure trends

	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Sept 2022	Apr 22 -Sept 22 % of Main Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Mar 2023	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Main Appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	178 288	78 862	44,2%	172 307	96,6%	202 292	87 031	43,0%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	61 044	27 500	45,0%	58 749	96,2%	66 128	29 611	44,8%
3. Asset, Liabilities and Supply Chain Management	45 871	21 813	47,6%	44 704	97,5%	43 728	21 430	49,0%
4. Financial Governance	76 614	25 703	33,5%	67 519	88,1%	63 647	27 143	42,6%
5. Shared Internal Audit	41 378	19 176	46,3%	40 015	96,7%	39 011	19 413	49,8%
Total	**403 195**	**173 054**	**42,9%**	**383 294**	**95,1%**	**414 806**	**184 628**	**44,5%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**381 598**	**167 678**	**43,9%**	**363 074**	95,1%	**394 524**	**181 479**	**46,0%**
Compensation of employees	274 881	132 401	48,2%	271 187	98,7%	276 488	138 157	50,0%
Goods and services	106 717	35 277	33,1%	91 887	86,1%	118 036	43 322	36,7%
Transfer and subsidies to:	**8 529**	**4 462**	**52,3%**	**9 258**	108,5%	**3 013**	**1 618**	53,7%
Provinces and municipalitiies	600	110	18,3%	594	0,0%	594	262	44,1%
Departmental agencies and accounts	774	773	99,9%	773		500	-	0,0%
Households	7 155	3 579	50,0%	7 891	110,3%	1 919	1 356	70,7%
Payments for capital assets	**13 068**	**914**	**7,0%**	**10 962**	**83,9%**	**17 269**	**1 531**	**8,9%**
Machinery and equipments	13 068	914	7,0%	10 962	83,9%	17 269	1 531	8,9%
Payments for financial assets	-	-		-		-	0	
Total	**403 195**	**173 054**	**42,9%**	**383 294**	**95,1%**	**414 806**	**184 628**	**44,5%**

Expenditure as at 30 September 2023/24 amounted to R184.6 million which equals to 44.5 % of the main appropriation of R457.668million which is less than the 42.9 % of expenditure in the first six months of 2022/23.

The main cost drivers during the first six month of the year were Compensation of employees at R138.1 million, Goods & Services which include Audit Fees, Lease of office buildings and Equipment, Telephones, Security Services, Water & Lights, Stationery and SITA Services amongst others amounted to R43.3million, Transfers and Subsidies payments include leave gratuities as well

as municipal payments and together they amount to R1.356 million, Payments for Capital Assets for the first six months of the year amounted to R1.5 million which was mainly for laptops.

Department's Receipts

Table 5.4: Receipts

	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 22 - Sept 22	Apr 22- Sept 22 % of adjusted esimate	Apr 22 - Mar 23	Apr 22- Mar 23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 23 - Sept 23	Apr 23- Sept 23 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	254	129	50,6%	260	102,2%	552	271	134	49,3%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	292 286	173 700	59,4%	447 067	153,0%	305 588	459 821	325 972	70,9%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	117	45	38,3%	1 523	1298,5%	122	122	29	23,4%
Total departmental receipts	**292 658**	**173 874**	**59,4%**	**448 849**	**153,4%**	**306 262**	**460 214**	**326 134**	**70,9%**

The own revenue budget of the department is mainly from interests earned on the Intergovernmental Cash Coordination account and the Paymaster General account. Other sources of revenue are commission on insurance and parking fees. The revenue budget is increasing from R306.3 million to R460.2 million or by R153.9 million which translates to 50.3 percent mainly due to more collection of interest from favourable bank balances.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 5.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration									
Provinces and municipalitiies	272	-	-	322	-	-	-	322	594
Departmental agencies and accounts	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Households	347	-	-	20	-	-	500	520	867
2. Sustainable Resource Management									-
Provinces and municipalitiies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	914
3. Assets, Liabilities & SCM									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Financial Governance									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Shared Internal Audit									
Households	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138
	2 171	**-**	**-**	**342**	**-**	**-**	**500**	**842**	**3 013**

Vote 06

Economic Development, Environment and Tourism

Adjusted Budget Summary

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2023/24 Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	**1 449 920**	**1 710 091**	**-**	**260 171**
of which:				
Current payments	813 974	824 111	-	10 137
Transfers and Subsidies	607 796	845 296	-	237 500
Payments for Capital Assets	28 150	40 684	-	12 534
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**2 037**	**2 098**	**-**	**61**
Executive authority	**MEC for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism**			
Accounting officer	**Head of Department**			

Vote purpose

To create and facilitate the development of a competitive economy, sustainable environment and tourism growth.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2023

Programme Summary

Table 6.1: Adjusted estimates

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Programme									
1. Administration	354 772	-	-	(61)	-	-	9 490	9 429	364 201
2. Economic Development	601 082	-	-	(3 000)	-	(5 000)	234 097	226 097	827 179
3. Environmental Affairs	385 609	4 505	-	4 000	-	(12 884)	25 950	21 571	407 180
4. Tourism	106 420	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	4 013	3 013	109 433
Total	**1 447 883**	**4 505**	**-**	**(61)**	**-**	**(17 884)**	**273 550**	**260 110**	**1 707 993**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	2 037	-	-	61	-	-	-	61	2 098
Total	**1 449 920**	**4 505**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(17 884)**	**273 550**	**260 171**	**1 710 091**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**813 974**	**4 505**	**-**	**(534)**	**-**	**(17 884)**	**24 050**	**10 137**	**824 111**
Compensation of employees	550 585	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	545 585
Goods and services	262 308	4 505	-	(534)	-	(12 884)	24 050	15 137	277 445
Interest and rent on land	1 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 081
Transfer and subsidies to:	**607 796**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**237 500**	**237 500**	**845 296**
Provinces and Municipalities	289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289
Departmental Agencies and accounts	603 118	-	-	-	-	-	232 500	232 500	835 618
Non-Profit making Institutions	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423
Households	1 966	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	6 966
Payment for capital assets	**28 150**	**-**	**-**	**534**	**-**	**-**	**12 000**	**12 534**	**40 684**
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 400	6 400	26 400
Machinery and equipment	8 150	-	-	534	-	-	5 600	6 134	14 284
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**1 449 920**	**4 505**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(17 884)**	**273 550**	**260 171**	**1 710 091**

The 2023/24 budget was increased by R260.171 million from R1.449 billion to R1.710 billion. Additional budget of R41.050 million was allocated for operational costs, uniform, leave gratuity payments, operationalization of Nylsvlei and infrastructure projects shortfall. Entities received an additional budget of R232.500 million. The department received R4.505 million for rollovers for Resort reservation system, Biodiversity Economic Nodes for Limpopo and to procure uniform. The department will surrender R17.884 million which was allocated under compensation of employees, EPWP conditional grant and savings from earmarked fund under Pollution and waste projects.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
Office of the MEC	8 753	-	-	1 658	-	-	902	2 560	11 313
Office of the HOD	7 655	-	-	(1 188)	-	-	191	(997)	6 658
Financial Management	74 047	-	-	3 018	-	-	1 832	4 850	78 897
Corporate Services	266 354	-	-	(3 488)	-	-	6 565	3 077	269 431
Total	**356 809**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 490**	**9 490**	**366 299**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**354 319**	**-**	**-**	**(534)**	**-**	**-**	**5 660**	**5 126**	**359 445**
Compensation of employees	185 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185 347
Goods and services	168 972	-	-	(534)	-	-	5 660	5 126	174 098
Transfer and subsidies to:	**1 840**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 030**	**3 030**	**4 870**
Provinces and municipalitiies	289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289
Departmental agencies and accounts	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51
Households	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	3 030	3 030	4 530
Payment for capital assets	**650**	**-**	**-**	**534**	**-**	**-**	**800**	**1 334**	**1 984**
Machinery and equipment	650	-	-	534	-	-	800	1 334	1 984
Payments for financial assets				**-**				**-**	**-**
Total	**356 809**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 490**	**9 490**	**366 299**

The programme's budget increases by R9.490 million of which R5.660 million is for operational costs. The department will augment the security services to include sites which are currently experiencing theft and will purchase MEC vehicles which could not be procured in the last financial year.

Programme 2: Economic Development

Table 6.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Economic Development	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Intergrated Economic Development Services	476 192	-	-	(1 190)	-	(5 000)	215 080	**208 890**	685 082
2. Trade and Sector Development	14 230	-	-	(7)	-	-	17	**10**	14 240
3. Business Regulation and Governance	103 789	-	-	413	-	-	19 000	**19 413**	123 202
4. Economic Planning	6 871	-	-	(2 216)	-	-	-	**(2 216)**	4 655
Total	**601 082**	**-**	**-**	**(3 000)**	**-**	**(5 000)**	**234 097**	**226 097**	**827 179**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**76 620**	**-**	**-**	**(3 000)**	**-**	**(5 000)**	**5 080**	**(2 920)**	**73 700**
Compensation of employees	67 144	-	-	(3 000)	-	(5 000)	-	(8 000)	59 144
Goods and services	9 476	-	-	-	-	-	5 080	5 080	14 556
Transfer and subsidies to:	**524 462**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**229 017**	**229 017**	**753 479**
Departmental agencies and accounts	522 962	-	-	-	-	-	229 000	229 000	751 962
Non-profit making institutions	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Households		-	-	-	-	-	17	17	17
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**601 082**	**-**	**-**	**(3 000)**	**-**	**(5 000)**	**234 097**	**226 097**	**827 179**

The programme allocation increased by R226.097 million, which includes an amount of R15.000 million for Limpopo Gambling Board (LGB) for budget pressures, R62.000 million for LEDA compensation of employees' pressures, R15.000 million for funding for Prudent Authority for New

Era, R104.000 million for GNT and R33.000 million for Limpopo Connection. R3.000 million for Liquor licence system phase 2 and R1.000 million for capacity building. Compensation of employees was reduced by R8.000 million of which R5.000 was surrendered and R3.000 million was shifted to Programme 3.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2023/2024 (April to September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
2.1	Number of economic development reports compiled on economic indicators	Programme 2	Improved provincial economic growth and development	4	2	
2.2	Number of Sector Master Plans Developed	Programme 2	Improved provincial economic growth and development	1	0	
2.3	Number of economic development research completed	Programme 2	Improved provincial economic growth and development	1	0	
2.4	Number of BBBEE compliance interventions implemented	Programme 2	Up-scaled and expanded support to local enterprises (SMMEs & Co-operatives)	2	1	
2.5	Number of local enterprises supported	Programme 2	Up-scaled and expanded support to local enterprises (SMMEs & Co-operatives)	160	154	
2.6	Number of LED interventions implemented in municipalities	Programme 2	Improved provincial economic growth and development	1	2	
2.7	Number of municipalities assisted to to roll out Red tape reduction programme	Programme 2	Improved provincial economic growth and development	2	21	
2.8	Number of components of the National Exporter Development Programme facilitated	Programme 2	Improved provincial economic growth and development	3 (non-cumulative)	3	
2.9	Number of manufacturing support programmes implemented	Programme 2	Improved provincial economic growth and development	3 (non-cumulative)	3	
2.10	Number of programmes implemented to enhance local participation in the mining sector	Programme 2	Improved provincial economic growth and development	2 (non-cumulative)	2	
2.11	Number of monitoring reports produced on implementation of LIBRA in Local Municipalities	Programme 2	Regulated and compliant Limpopo businesses	4	2	
2.12	Number of liquor businesses inspected	Programme 2	Regulated and compliant Limpopo businesses	7200	3754	
2.13	Percentage of liquor applications processed within 90 days of receipt	Programme 2	Regulated and compliant Limpopo businesses	100%	100% (458 of 458)	
2.14	Percentage of consumer complaints processed within 90 days of receipt	Programme 2	Regulated and compliant Limpopo businesses	100%	100% (56 of 56)	

Programme 3: Environmental Affairs

Table 6.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Environmental Affairs		2023/24							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Enviromental Trade and Protection	146 631	663	-	5 802	-	(4 197)	9 136	11 404	158 035
2. Biodiversity and Natural Resources Management	195 820	950	-	(6 143)	-	(187)	13 814	8 434	204 254
3. Environmental Empowerment Services	24 878	-	-	2 762	-	-	1 287	4 049	28 927
4. Limpopo Wildlife Resorts	18 280	2 892	-	1 579	-	(8 500)	1 713	(2 316)	15 964
Total	**385 609**	**4 505**	**-**	**4 000**	**-**	**(12 884)**	**25 950**	**21 571**	**407 180**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**356 720**	**4 505**	**-**	**4 000**	**-**	**(12 884)**	**12 860**	**8 481**	**365 201**
Compensation of employees	282 774	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	286 774
Goods and services	72 865	4 505	-		-	(12 884)	12 860	4 481	77 346
Interest and rent on land	1 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 081
Transfer and subsidies to:	**1 389**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 890**	**1 890**	**3 279**
Non-profit making institutions	923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	923
Households	466	-	-	-	-	-	1 890	1 890	2 356
Payment for capital assets	**27 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11 200**	**11 200**	**38 700**
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 400	6 400	26 400
Machinery and equipment	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	4 800	12 300
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**385 609**	**4 505**	**-**	**4 000**	**-**	**(12 884)**	**25 950**	**21 571**	**407 180**

The budget increased by R21.571 million from R385.609 million. The department received R4.505 million for rollovers for Resort reservation system, Biodiversity Economic Nodes for Limpopo and for procurement of uniform. Additional budget was allocated to cater for operational costs, leave gratuity, machinery & equipment for Nylsvlei, phase 2 of Wildlife permit system, infrastructure management fees and the completion of Blouberg Staff Accommodation. The programme surrendered anticipated savings of R12.884 million from earmarked fund under Pollution and waste projects.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2023/2024 (April to September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
3.1	Percentage of complete Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) applications finalized within legislated timeframes	Programme 3	Compliance with environmental legislation improved	100%	100% (97)	
3.2	Number of complaince inspections conducted	Programme 3	Compliance with environmental legislation improved	258	174	
3.3	Number of completed criminal investigation handed to the NPA for prosecution	Programme 3	Compliance with environmental legislation improved	5	3	
3.4	Number of administrative enforcement notices issued for non-compliance with environmental management lesgislations	Programme 3	Compliance with environmental legislation improved	39	34	
3.5	Percentage of Atmospheric Emission Licenses (AELs) issued within legislated timeframes	Programme 3	Compliance with environmental legislation improved	100%	100% 52 of 52)	
3.6	Number of climate change response interventions implemented	Programme 3	A climate change resilient province built	1	0	
3.7	Number of hectares increase in the conservation estate	Programme 3	Ecosystems and Species protected and natural resources utilised sustainably	10000	0	
3.8	Percent increase area of state managed protected areas assessed with a METT score above 67%	Programme 3	Ecosystems and Species protected and natural resources utilised sustainably	1% of (2609 of 260890 ha) area of state managed protected areas assessed with a METT score	0	
3.9	Number biodiversity economy initiatives implemented	Programme 3	Ecosystems and Species protected and natural resources utilised sustainably	1	0	
3.10	Number of legislated tools developed	Programme 3	Environmental and spatial planning; development, and governance improved	1	0	
3.11	Percentage of complete biodiversity management permits issued within legislated timeframes	Programme 3	Compliance with environmental legislation	100%	100% (8158)	
3.12	Number of revenue enhancement projects developed	Programme 3	Ecosystems and Species protected and natural resources utilised sustainably	1	0	
3.13	Number of environmental research projects completed	Programme 3	Environmental decision making improved	1	0	
3.14	Number of Intergovernmental sector programs implemented	Programme 3	Environmental and spatial planning; development, and governance improved	1	0	
3.15	Number of work opportunities created through environmental programmes	Programme 3	Contribution of environment sector jobs to economic growth and development	120	0	
3.16	Number of Environmental awareness activities conducted	Programme 3	Stronger and effective internal capacity both with technical and human resources to manage environmental programmes	50	34	
3.17	Number of Environmental capacity building activities conducted	Programme 3	More environmental stewardship programmes to raise awareness and reduce ecological footprint	30	27	

Programme 4: Tourism

Table 6.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Tourism	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
Tourism Planning and Development	106 420	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	4 013	3 013	109 433
Total	**106 420**	**-**	**-**	**(1 000)**	**-**	**-**	**4 013**	**3 013**	**109 433**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**26 315**	**-**	**-**	**(1 000)**	**-**	**-**	**450**	**(550)**	**25 765**
Compensation of employees	15 320	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	14 320
Goods and services	10 995	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	11 445
Transfer and subsidies to:	**80 105**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 563**	**3 563**	**83 668**
Departmental agencies and accounts	80 105	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	83 605
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	63
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**106 420**	**-**	**-**	**(1 000)**	**-**	**-**	**4 013**	**3 013**	**109 433**

The allocation has increased by R3.013 million. Compensation of Employees allocation was reduced by R1.000 million and shifted to another programme. LTA received of R2.500 million for Limpopo DSTV Teams - Limpopo Tourism Agency (LTA) and R1.000 million for Funding Profiling Women owned Tourism Product (LTA);

Mid-year non-financial performance status

	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2023/2024 (April to September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
4.1	Number of Tourist Guides registered	Programme 4	Contribution of tourism sector to economic growth and development	180	0	
4.2	Number of community tourism owned initiatives supported	Programme 4	Contribution of tourism sector to economic growth and development	5	0	
4.3	Number of tourism awareness programs facilitated	Programme 4	Contribution of tourism sector to economic growth and development	4	3	
4.4	Number of capacity building programmes implemented	Programme 4	Contribution of tourism sector to economic growth and development	4	3	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Declared unspent funds – R17.884 million

The department surrendered R5.000 million on compensation of employee, R4.197 million on pollution & waste earmarked funds, and R8.500 million on commercialisation of nature reserves and R0.187 million as a result of Conditional Grant Budget cut.

Other Adjustments – R136.550 million

Additional funding of R136.550 million consists of R15.000 million for pressures in LGB; R62.000 million for LEDA compensation of employees' pressures, R15.000 million for recapitalisation of one of the subsidiaries; R2.500 million for Limpopo DSTV Teams - LTA; R1.000 million for Funding Profiling Women owned Tourism Product LTA; R6.400 million for infrastructure projects; R6.800 million for operationalisation of Nylsvlei; R5.000 million for households leave gratuity pressures; R5.600 million for consumables; R7.050 million for shortfall on operational costs,R2.000 on advisory services, R1.500 million on security services, R3.000 million for phase 2 Liquor licence system; R1.900 million for phase 2 of Wildlife permit system; R1.000 million for booking system shortfall and R0.800 million for Member of Executive Council vehicle.

Gifts, donations, and sponsorship – R0.000 million

None.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund – R2.098 million

An amount of R2.098 million has been allocated to Member of Executive Council for Compensation of Employees.

Virements and shifts within a vote

Table 6.2 : Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Economic Development					
3. Environmental Affairs					
4. Tourism					
FROM			**TO**		
Programme and economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme and economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1		**595**	**Programme 1**		**595**
Compensation of Employees	Funds shifted to Statutory allocation.	**61**	**Compensation of Employees**	MEC salary increase.	**61**
Goods & Services	Funds shiftted to capital due to insufficient funds for batteries and other assets.	534	**Capital Assets**	Batteries for the storage unit in the server room and working tools.	534
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		**0,00%**			-
Programme 2		**3 000**	**Programme 3**		**3 000**
Compensation of Employees	Savings on COE due to staff turnover.	**3 000**	**Compensation of Employees**	Insufficient budget on COE.	**3 000**
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		**0,50%**			
Programme 4		**1 000**	**Programme 3**		**1 000**
Compensation of Employees	Savings on COE due to staff turnover.	**1 000**	**Compensation of Employees**	Insufficient budget on COE.	**1 000**
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			**-**
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme		**0,94%**			
Grand total		**3 595**			**3 595**

Expenditure outcome for 2022/23 and actual expenditure for 2023/24

Table 6.3: Expenditure trends

	2022/23					**2023/24**		
	Expenditure outcome					**Preliminary outcome**		
R thousand	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Apr 2022 - Sept 2022**	**Apr 22 -Sept 22 % of Main Appropriation**	**Apr 2022 - Mar 2023**	**Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Apr 2023 - Sept 2023**	**Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Main Appropriation**
Programme								
1. Administration	375 557	183 936	49,0%	363 676	96,8%	366 299	190 279	51,9%
2. Economic Development	863 929	356 521	41,3%	843 855	97,7%	690 179	268 839	39,0%
3. Environmental Affairs	391 614	169 095	43,2%	352 015	89,9%	407 180	166 581	40,9%
4. Tourism	104 366	60 964	58,4%	100 855	96,6%	109 433	61 089	55,8%
Total	**1 735 466**	**770 516**	**44,4%**	**1 660 401**	**95,7%**	**1 573 091**	**686 788**	**43,7%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**825 159**	**377 542**	**45,8%**	**752 016**	**91,1%**	**824 111**	**386 539**	46,9%
Compensation of employees	566 992	260 853	46,0%	531 015	93,7%	545 585	267 651	49,1%
Goods and services	257 137	115 732	45,0%	220 044	85,6%	277 445	117 888	42,5%
Interest and rent on land	1 030	957		957		1 081	1 000	92,5%
Transfer and subsidies to:	**858 420**	**373 947**	**43,6%**	**862 327**	**100,5%**	**708 296**	**288 387**	**40,7%**
Provinces and municipalities	26 054	25 887	99,4%	198	0,8%	289	117	40,5%
Departmental agencies and accounts	825 233	341 765	41,4%	850 998	103,1%	698 618	282 939	40,5%
Non-profit institutions	810	540	0,0%	810	0,0%	2 423	923	0,0%
Households	6 323	5 755	91,0%	10 321	163,2%	6 966	4 408	63,3%
Payments for capital assets	**51 887**	**19 027**	**36,7%**	**45 397**	**87,5%**	**40 684**	**11 862**	**29,2%**
Buildings and other fixed structures	35 500	17 980	50,6%	36 498	102,8%	26 400	11 651	44,1%
Machinery and equipments	16 387	1 047	6,4%	8 893	54,3%	14 284	211	1,5%
Software & other intangible assets				6		-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-		661		-		
Total	**1 735 466**	**770 516**	**44,4%**	**1 660 401**	**95,7%**	**1 573 091**	**686 788**	**43,7%**

Expenditure is at 43.7 percent of the adjusted budget of R1.573 billion as at the end of September 2023 as compared to 44.4 percent in 2022/23 financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 6.4: Receipts

	2022/23 Audited outcome					2023/24 Actual receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 22 - Sept 22	Apr 22- Sept 22 % of adjusted esimate	Apr 22 - Mar 23	Apr 22- Mar 23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 23 - Sept 23	Apr 23- Sept 23 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts	169 248	91 540	54,1%	200 081	118,2%	182 434	242 556	121 652	50,2%
Sales of goods and services	15 441	8 075	52,3%	15 624	101,2%	16 123	15 241	8 080	53,0%
Transfers received	28 461	28 461	100,0%	28 461	100,0%	8 067	23 670	23 670	100,0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 612	412	25,6%	3 309	205,2%	1 683	2 141	1 631	76,2%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	139	139	100,0%	883	634,3%	144	751	255	34,0%
Sales of Assets	250	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	260	1 568	1 568	100,0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 866	795	42,6%	1 449	77,6%	1 948	1 040	309	29,7%
Total departmental receipts	**217 017**	**129 422**	**59,6%**	**249 806**	**115,1%**	**210 659**	**286 968**	**157 167**	**54,8%**

The department derives its own revenue mainly from tax receipts comprising of casino taxes, horse racing taxes and liquor licenses. Other sources of revenue are hunting permits and entrance fees from nature resorts and reserves. Revenue target is revised upwards from R210.659 million to R286.968 million. The increase of R76.311 million emanates from tax receipts from Limpopo Gambling Board due to the improved public participation on gambling activities and surrender of unspent funds from public entities (Limpopo Gambling Board and Limpopo Tourism Agency).

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 6.5 : Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	**1 840**	-	-	-	-	-	**3 030**	**3 030**	**4 870**
Provinces and Munipalities	289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289
Departmental agencies and accounts	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51
H/H Employee Social Benefits	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	3 030	3 030	4 530
2. Economic Development	**522 962**	-	-	-	-	-	**229 017**	**229 017**	**751 979**
Provinces and Munipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	522 962	-	-	-	-	-	229 000	229 000	751 962
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	17
3. Environmental Affairs	**2 889**	-	-	-	-	-	**1 890**	**1 890**	**4 779**
Provinces and Munipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	2 423		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423
H/H Employee Social Benefits	466	-	-	-	-	-	1 890	1 890	2 356
4. Tourism	**80 105**	-	-	-	-	-	**3 563**	**3 563**	**83 668**
Departmental agencies and accounts	80 105	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	83 605
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	63
Total	**607 796**	-	-	-	-	-	**237 500**	**237 500**	**845 296**

The department received additional R237.500 million of which is allocated to entities as follows:

- Departmental leave gratuity received R5.000 million to fund budget pressures.
- LGB received R15.000 million to fund budget pressures.

- LEDA received R62.000 million for COE budget pressures and R15.000 million for recapitalisation of one of the subsidiaries, R104.000 million for GNT and R33.000 million for Limpopo Connection.
- LTA received R2.500 million for Limpopo DSTV Teams and R1.000 million for Profiling Women-owned Tourism Product.

Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 6.6: Summary of changes to conditonal grants.

	2022/23								
Programme		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Environmental Affairs									
EPWP incentive grant	1 920	-	-	-	-	(187)	-	(187)	1 733
Total	**1 920**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(187)**	**-**	**(187)**	**1 733**

Conditional grant was reduced by R0.187 million.

Public Entities Vote 06:

Limpopo Economic Development Agency

Adjusted budget summary

	2023/24			
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	**1 499 170**	**1 390 702**	**(146 613)**	**-**
of which:				
Current payments	1 237 329	1 090 716	(146 613)	-
Payments for Capital Assets	261 841	261 841	-	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	38 145	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Executive authority	**MEC for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism**			
Accounting officer	**Chief Executive Officer**			

Entity Purpose

To accelerate economic growth, development and job creation in Limpopo, through industrialization, promotion and facilitation of trade, investment & finance, Creation and support of sustainable enterprises and continued innovation.

Programme summary

Table 6.7: Adjusted estimates

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforseeable/ unavoidable**	**Virement and shifts**	**Function shifts**	**Declared unspent funds**	**Other adjustments**	**Total adjustments appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**
1. Administration	251 098	-	-	32 835	-	-	21 481	54 316	305 414
2. Enterprise Development & Finance devision	140 158	-	-	2 500	-	-	6 500	9 000	149 158
3. Industrialisation	187 349	-	-	3 000	-	-	2 619	5 619	192 968
4.Trade & investment promotion	33 154	-	-	1 000	-	-	2 100	3 100	36 254
5.Subsidiaries	887 411	-	-	(39 335)	-	(322 468)	181 300	(180 503)	706 908
Total	**1 499 170**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(322 468)**	**214 000**	**(108 468)**	**1 390 702**
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	**1 237 329**	**-**	**-**	**(38 145)**	**-**	**(322 468)**	**214 000**	**(146 613)**	**1 090 716**
Compensation of employees	623 655	-	-	(38 205)	-	(165 358)	62 000	(141 563)	482 092
Goods and services	597 423	-	-	60	-	(157 110)	152 000	(5 050)	592 373
Interest and rent on land	16 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 251
Transfer and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**261 841**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**261 841**
Building and other fixed structures	190 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 000
Machinery and equipment	66 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 046
Software and other intangible assets	5 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 795
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	38 145	-	-	-	38 145	**38 145**
Total	**1 499 170**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(322 468)**	**214 000**	**(108 468)**	**1 390 702**

There is a budget reduction of R322.468 million mainly due downward revenue projections by Great North Transport. This is as a result of breakdown in buses and the entity's inability to procure more buses in order to cover planned roads. The group received additional allocation of R214.000 million for CoE, recapitalisation of one of the subsidiaries: New Era, contractual commitments for GNT and Maintenance of network for Limpopo Connection.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.7.1 Adjustment estimates

1. Administration	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Managing Director`s office	68 524	-	-	7 811	-	-	1 480	9 291	77 815
Finance	50 465	-	-	13 021	-	-	9 780	22 801	73 266
Corporate service	132 109	-	-	12 003	-	-	10 221	22 224	154 333
Total	**251 098**	**-**	**-**	**32 835**	**-**	**-**	**21 481**	**54 316**	**305 414**
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	**235 311**	**-**	**-**	**32 835**	**-**	**-**	**21 481**	**54 316**	**289 627**
Compensation of employees	100 331	-	-	-	-	-	21 481	21 481	121 812
Goods and services	130 994	-	-	32 835	-	-	-	32 835	163 829
Interest and rent on land	3 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 986
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**15 787**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 787**
Machinery and equipment	9 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 992
Software and other intangible assets	5 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 795
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**251 098**	**-**	**-**	**32 835**	**-**	**-**	**21 481**	**54 316**	**305 414**

Budget increased by R54.316 million due to new appointments, acting allowances and entering into new contractual commitment such as security services and increased municipal rates and taxes tariffs. R21.481 million was received from the Provincial Revenue funds to address those pressures. There was virement as result of under budgeting at the agency under Good and Services. GNT overestimated to collect high revenue, when revising the collection and spending some of the reduction where shifted to cover agency underspending.

Programme 2: Enterprise Development Finance

Table 6.7.2 Adjustment estimates

2. Enterprise Development & Finance devision	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Enterprise Development & Finance Devision	140 158	-	-	2 500	-	-	6 500	9 000	149 158
Total	**140 158**	**-**	**-**	**2 500**	**-**	**-**	**6 500**	**9 000**	**149 158**
Economic classification									
Current Payments	**140 158**	**-**	**-**	**2 500**	**-**	**-**	**6 500**	**9 000**	**149 158**
Compensation of employees	73 478	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	79 978
Goods and services	66 680	-	-	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	69 180
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**140 158**	**-**	**-**	**2 500**	**-**	**-**	**6 500**	**9 000**	**149 158**

Budget increased by R9.000 million due to acting allowances and entering into new contractual commitment such as debt collection and legal fees. R6.500 million was received from the Provincial Revenue funds to address those pressures. There was virement as a result of under budgeting at the agency for Good and Services. GNT overestimated to collect high revenue, when revising the collection and spending some of the reduction where shifted to cover agency underspending.

Programme 3: Industrialization

Table 6.7.3 Adjustment estimates

3. Industrialisation	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Industrialisation	187 349	-	-	3 000	-	-	2 619	5 619	192 968
Total	**187 349**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 619**	**5 619**	**192 968**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**102 349**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 619**	**5 619**	**107 968**
Compensation of employees	26 876	-	-	-	-	-	2 619	2 619	29 495
Goods and services	75 473	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	78 473
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**85 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**85 000**
Building and other fixed structures	85 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 000
Payments for financial assets	-								-
Total	**187 349**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 619**	**5 619**	**192 968**

Adjustment was for anticipated spending on travel, SEZ licensing requirement expenditure and new appointments made at the SEZ. There was virement as result of under budgeting at the agency under Good and Services. GNT overestimated to collect high revenue, when revising the collection and spending some of the reduction where shifted to cover agency underspending.

Programme 4: Trade and Investment Promotion

Table 6.7.4 Adjustment estimates

4.Trade & investment promotion	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Trade and investment promotion	33 154		-	1 000	-	-	2 100	3 100	36 254
Total	**33 154**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 100**	**3 100**	**36 254**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**33 154**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 100**	3 100	**36 254**
Compensation of employees	11 047	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	13 147
Goods and services	22 107	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	23 107
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**33 154**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 100**	**3 100**	**36 254**

Spending increased due to investment conference hosted during the financial year which was not fully sponsored. R2.1 million was received from the Provincial Revenue funds to address the pressures under CoE. There was virement as result of under budgeting at the agency for Goods and Services. GNT overestimated to collect high revenue, when revising the collection and spending some of the reduction where shifted to cover agency underspending.

Programme 5: Subsidiaries

Table 6.7.5 Adjustment estimates

5.Subsidiaries	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Subsidiaries	887 411	-	-	(39 335)	-	(322 468)	181 300	(180 503)	706 908
Total	**887 411**	**-**	**-**	**(39 335)**	**-**	**(322 468)**	**181 300**	**(180 503)**	**706 908**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**726 357**	**-**	**-**	**(77 480)**	**-**	**(322 468)**	**181 300**	**(218 648)**	**507 709**
Compensation of employees	411 923	-	-	(38 205)	-	(165 358)	29 300	(174 263)	237 660
Goods and services	302 169	-	-	(39 275)	-	(157 110)	152 000	(44 385)	257 784
Interest and rent on land	12 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 265
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**161 054**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**161 054**
Building and other fixed structures	105 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 000
Machinery and equipment	56 054		-	-	-	-	-	-	56 054
Payments for financial assets				38 145			**-**	**38 145**	38 145
Total	**887 411**	**-**	**-**	**(39 335)**	**-**	**(322 468)**	**181 300**	**(180 503)**	**706 908**

There is a downward revision of revenue by R322.468 million which is mainly on GNT. R181.300 million was received from the Provincial Revenue funds to address pressures for CoE and R15.000 million for operational expenditure faced by the subsidiaries: New Era, R104.000 million for GNT contractual commitments and R33.000 million for maintenance of network under Limpopo Connection. There was virement as result of under budgeting at the agency for CoE and good and services. GNT overestimated to collect high revenue, when revising the collection and spending some of the reduction where shifted to cover agency underspending.

Significant and unforeseen economic and financial events

Suspension of Funds

None

Allocation of funds

The entity has been allocated R214.000 million for CoE, and recapitalisation of New Era, contractual commitments for GNT and maintenance of network for Limpopo connection.

Virements and shifts

Table 6.12: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Managing Director Office
2. Enterprise Development & Finance devision
3. Industriliation
4. Information Knowledgement & Programme Management
5.Trade & investment promotion
6.Subsidiaries

From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme/ economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme	Subsidiaries	**(77,480)**	**Programme**		**77,480**
Subsidiaries: Compensation of employees	Subsidiaries anticipate to earn less revenue while	(38,205)	Subsidiaries	To cater for financial assets	38,145
			Administration	Goods	60
Subsidiaries: Goods		(39,275)	Administration	Spending on HR and other expnediture	32,775
			EDFD		2,500
			TIP	Goods	1,000
			Industrialisation		3,000
Total		**(77,480)**			**77,480**

There were movements made within the entity's budget under goods and services and compensation of employees within the same programme of administration.

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 6.8 Expenditure trends for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

	2022/23 Expenditure outcome					2023/24 Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Apr 2022-Sept 2022**	**Apr 22-Sept 22 % of Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr 2022-Mar 2023**	**Apr 22-Mar 23 % of Adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Apr 2023-Sept 2023**	**Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation**
1. Administration	232 971	57 407	24,6%	194 789	83,6%	305 414	133 898	43,8%
2. Enterprise Development & Finance devision	98 764	33 804	34,2%	59 140	59,9%	149 158	77 899	52,2%
3. Industrialisation	133 252	23 232	17,4%	81 486	61,2%	192 968	36 006	18,7%
. Information Knowledgement & Programme Management	-	-	0,0%		0,0%	-	-	0,0%
4.Trade & investment promotion	20 469	4 655	22,7%	11 529	56,3%	36 254	16 880	46,6%
5.Subsidiaries	974 906	343 225	35,2%	865 727	88,8%	569 908	277 332	48,7%
SubTotal	**1 460 362**	**462 323**	**31,7%**	**1 212 671**	**83,0%**	**1 253 702**	**542 015**	**43,2%**
Total	**1 460 362**	**462 323**	**31,7%**	**1 212 671**	**83,0%**	**1 253 702**	**542 015**	**43,2%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**1 197 558**	**461 099**	**38,5%**	**1 165 665**	**193,5%**	**953 716**	**497 397**	52,2%
Compensation of employees	565 196	273 542	48,4%	520 915	92,2%	482 092	269 280	55,9%
Goods and services	632 362	185 712	29,4%	640 732	101,3%	455 373	221 057	48,5%
Interest and rent on land		1 845	0,0%	4 018	0,0%	16 251	7 060	43,4%
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**0,0%**	**-**	**0,0%**	**-**	**-**	0,0%
Payments for capital assets	**262 804**	**1 224**	**0,5%**	**47 006**	**17,9%**	**261 841**	**28 725**	11,0%
Buildings and other fixed structures	145 572	-	0,0%	2 871	2,0%	190 000	21 655	11,4%
Machinery and equipments	117 232	1 224	1,0%	44 135	37,6%	66 046	5 558	8,4%
Biological assets	-	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	-	0,0%
Software & other intangible assets		-	0,0%	-	0,0%	5 795	1 512	26,1%
Payments for financial assets		**-**	0,0%	-	0,0%	38 145	15 893	41,7%
Total	**1 460 362**	**462 323**	**31,7%**	**1 212 671**	**83,0%**	**1 253 702**	**542 015**	**43,2%**

Expenditure in the first six months of 2023/24 amounted to R 542.015 million which is 43.2 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.253 billion. Expenditure in 2022/23 is R462.323 million which is 31.7 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.460 billion. SEZs are currently underspending as

most of their projects are still in early stages. This is expected to improve in the second half of the year.

Entity's Receipts

Table 6.9 Receipts

	2022/23					2023/24			
		Receipts outcome				Preliminary receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022-Sept 2022	Apr 22-Sept 22 % of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2022-Mar 2023	Apr 22-Mar 23 % of Adjusted appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2023-Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Departmental receipts									
Sales of goods and services	1 144 260	259 665	22,7%	774 840	67,7%	836 440	475 827	179 061	37,6%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	234 302	83 765	35,8%	27 774	11,9%	206 504	206 504	124 081	60,1%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-		-		-	38 145	15 893	41,7%
Total departmental receipts	**1 378 562**	**343 430**	**24,9%**	**802 614**	**58,2%**	**1 042 944**	**720 476**	**319 035**	**44,3%**

The entity's revenue has been adjusted downward by R245.000 million as a result of anticipated under-earnings from GNT and other subsidiaries during the current financial year. To date the group has earned and received 44.3 % of the budgeted revenue.

Limpopo Gambling Board

Adjusted budget summary

Adjusted budget summary

	2023/24			
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Increase	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	**66 736**	**81 736**	**13 280**	**1 720**
of which:				
Current payments	66 736	80 016	13 280	-
Payments for Capital Assets	-	1 720	-	1 720
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**66 736**	**81 736**	**13 280**	**1 720**
Executive authority	**MEC for Economic Development, Environmet and Tourism**			
Accounting officer	**Chief Executive Officer**			

Board Purpose

To regulate the gambling industry in a responsible and ethical manner for the benefit of the people of the province by ensuring compliance with the legislation, promoting responsible gambling, and facilitating sustainable local economic development.

Programme Summary

Table 6.10 Adjusted estimates

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	38 615	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	41 615
2. Law Enforcement	8 068	-	-	-	-	-	6 080	6 080	14 148
3. Compliance	20 053	-	-	-	-	-	5 920	5 920	25 973
Total	**66 736**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 000**	**15 000**	**81 736**
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	**66 736**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13 280**	**13 280**	**80 016**
Compensation of employees	46 557	-	-	1 589	-	-	-	1 589	48 146
Goods and services	20 179	-	-	(1 589)	-	-	7 200	5 611	25 790
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 080	6 080	6 080
Transfer and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 720**	**1 720**	**1 720**
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 220	1 220	1 220
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Payments for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**66 736**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 000**	**15 000**	**81 736**

The entity is receiving an additional amount of R15.000 million through the budget adjustment. Through virements and shifts an amount of R1.589 million was reallocated from goods and services to compensation of employees to cater the wage increase agreement gap for the year.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.10.1 Adjustment estimates

1. Administration	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
CEO	7 497	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	10 497
Finance	11 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 260
Human Resource Management	6 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 042
Information Technology	5 536				-				5 536
supply chain Management	8 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 280
Total	**38 615**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**3 000**	41 615
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	**38 615**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**41 615**
Compensation of employees	22 536	-	-	1 589	-	-	-	1 589	24 125
Goods and services	16 079	-	-	(1 589)	-	-	3 000	1 411	17 490
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**38 615**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**41 615**

Administration receives an amount of R3.000 million as some contracts and most non-negotiable costs were not fully funded. A reallocation of R 1.589 million was made from goods and services to cater for the increase in employees' salaries under compensation of employees.

Programme 2: Law Enforcement

Table 6.10.2 Adjustment estimates

2. Law Enforcement	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Law Enforcement	8 068	-	-	-	-	-	6 080	6 080	14 148
Total	**8 068**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 080**	**6 080**	**14 148**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**8 068**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 080**	**6 080**	**14 148**
Compensation of employees	6 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 168
Goods and services	1 900	-	-	-	-	-		-	1 900
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 080	6 080	6 080
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									-
Total	**8 068**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 080**	**6 080**	**14 148**

The Law Enforcement programme receives a portion of the R6.080 million that will assist in funding the unit for operational costs. The business unit was initially only allocated salary budget and some funding for goods and services. During this budget adjustment the entity allocates additional funding to the unit to be able to cater for operational costs.

Programme 3: Compliance

Table 6.10.3 Adjustment estimates

3. Compliance	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Compliance	20 053	-	-	-	-	-	5 920	5 920	25 973
Total	**20 053**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 920**	**5 920**	**25 973**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**20 053**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 200**	**4 200**	**24 253**
Compensation of employees	17 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 853
Goods and services	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 200	6 400
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 720
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 220	1 220	1 220
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Payments for financial assets									-
Total	**20 053**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 920**	**5 920**	**25 973**

The Compliance programmes received R5.920 million which will cater for operational and capital costs under the programme. The business unit was initially allocated funding for compensation of employees and goods and services; however, the goods and services was not sufficient and is being increased in order to accommodate the operational and capital costs in the unit.

Significant and unforeseen economic and financial events

Suspension of Funds

None

Allocation of funds

The entity has been allocated R15.000 million for retention of funds, to cater for the entity's budgetary needs and shortages that exist.

Section 16 of PFMA

No funding under Section 16 has been allocated to the Board.

Virements and shifts

Table 6.11: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Law Enforcement
3. Compliance

From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme: Administration Goo	Shifting of funds to cater for overspending of the COE increase	(1 589)	Programme: Administration. Compensation of Employees	Shifting of funds to cater for overspending of the COE increase gap	1 589
		-			
		-			
Total for Vote		(1 589)	Total		1 589

There were movements made within the entity's budget under goods and services and compensation of employees within the same programme of administration.

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 6.12. Expenditure trends for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Programme	2022/23 Expenditure outcome					2023/24 Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022-Sept 2022	Apr 22-Sept 22 % of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2022-Mar 2023	Apr 22-Mar 23 % of Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2023-Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	54 629	24 775	45,4%	50 167	91,8%	41 615	18 998	45,7%
2. Law Enforcement	8 204	3 536	43,1%	7 970	97,1%	14 148	4 453	31,5%
3. Compliance	19 819	9 775	49,3%	20 683	104,4%	25 973	11 897	45,8%
SubTotal	**82 652**	**38 086**	**137,8%**	**78 820**	**293,3%**	**81 736**	**35 348**	**122,9%**
Total	**82 652**	**38 086**	**137,8%**	**78 820**	**293,3%**	**81 736**	**35 348**	**122,9%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**80 352**	**38 048**	**47,4%**	**77 220**	**96,1%**	**80 016**	**35 348**	**44,2%**
Compensation of employees	43 608	19 534	44,8%	44 236	101,4%	48 146	23 969	49,8%
Goods and services	36 744	18 514	50,4%	32 984	89,8%	25 790	11 379	44,1%
Interest and rent on land	-	-		0		6 080		
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**0,0%**	**-**	**0,0%**	**-**	**-**	0,0%
Payments for capital assets	**2 300**	**38**	**1,7%**	**1 600**	**69,6%**	**1 720**	**-**	**0,0%**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-				1 220	-	0,0%
Machinery and equipments	2 300	38	1,7%	1 600	69,6%	500	-	0,0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	-	0,0%
Total	**82 652**	**38 086**	**46,1%**	**78 820**	**95,4%**	**81 736**	**35 348**	**43,2%**

Expenditure in the first six months of 2023/24 amounted to R 35.348 million which is 43.2 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R81.736 million. Expenditure in 2022/23 is R38.086 million which is 46.1 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R82.652 million.

Entity's Revenue

Table 6.13 Revenue trends from 2022/23 an preliminary revenue for 2023/24

	2022/23					2023/24			
		Receipts outcome				Preliminary receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022-Sept 2022	Apr 22 -Sept 22 % of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2022-Mar 2023	Apr 22-Mar 23 % of Adjusted appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2023-Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Departmental receipts									
Tax revenue	164 770	91150	55,3%	196 036	**119,0%**	177 952	238 052	121318	51,0%
Sales of goods and services	12 099	9 632	79,6%	10 697	88,4%	13 067	10 067	9 462	94,0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 148	578	50,3%	1 043	90,9%	1 240	1 740	886	50,9%
Total departmental receipts	**178 017**	**101 360**	**56,9%**	**207 877**	**116,8%**	**192 259**	**249 859**	**131 666**	**52,7%**

The Entity derives its revenue mainly from tax receipts in a form of casino taxes, LPM, horse racing taxes and bingos. The entity has reviewed the forecasts for revenue collection and has made an upward adjustment for tax revenue and a downward adjustment for non-tax revenue. The entity will therefore be adjusting the revenue budget from R192.2 million to R249.8 million in 2023/24.

Limpopo Tourism Agency

	2023/24			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**80 105**	**83 605**	**(55)**	**3 500**
of which:				
Current payments	79 836	83 391	-	3 500
Payments for Capital Assets	269	214	(55)	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Executive Authority	**MEC for Economic Development Environment and Tourism**			
Accounting Officer	**Chief Excutive Officer**			

Entity Purpose

To market Limpopo Province as a leading tourism destination to domestic, regional, and international markets.

Programme summary

Table 6.14 below provides summary of the adjusted estimates payments, estimates per programme and economic classifications.

Table 6.14: Adjusted estimates

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1.Office of the CEO	10 700	-	-	660	-	-	-	660	11 360
2.Corporate Services	16 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 965
3. Financial Management	12 488	-	-	(660)	-	-	-	(660)	11 828
4. Intergrated Destination Marketing	39 952	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	43 452
Total	**80 105**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 500**	**3 500**	**83 605**
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	**79 836**	**-**	**-**	**55**	**-**	**-**	**3 500**	**55**	**83 391**
Compensation of employees	43 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 357
Goods and services	36 479	-	-	55	-	-	3 500	3 555	40 034
Transfer and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**269**	**-**	**-**	**(55)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(55)**	**214**
Machinery and equipment	269	-	-	(55)	-	-	-	(55)	214
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**80 105**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 500**	**3 500**	**83 605**

The entity's total allocation has increased from R80.105 million to R83.605 million. The R3.500 million increase under Integrated Destination Marketing (goods & services) is earmarked for Limpopo DSTV soccer teams in the amount of R2.500 million and R1.000 million for funding the profiling of Women Owned Products.

Programme 1: Office of the Chief Executive Officer (CEO)

Table 6.14.1 Adjustment estimates

1.Office of the CEO	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Office of CEO	10 700	-	-	660	-		-	660	11 360
Total	**10 700**	**-**	**-**	**660**	**-**	**-**	**-**	660	**11 360**
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	**10 700**	**-**	**-**	**660**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**660**	**11 360**
Compensation of employees	7 428	-	-	-	-		-	-	7 428
Goods and services	3 272	-	-	660	-			660	3 932
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**10 700**	**-**	**-**	**660**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11 360**

The programme's main appropriation has been increased from R10.700 million to R11.360 million. An amount of R0.660 million was received from Financial Management to defray excess expenditure under Goods and Services.

Programme 2: Corporate Services

Table 6.14.2 Adjustment estimates

2.Corporate Services	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Corporate Services	16 965	-	-	-	-		-	-	16 965
Total	**16 965**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**16 965**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**16 696**	**-**	**-**	**55**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**55**	**16 751**
Compensation of employees	10 721	-	-	-	-		-	-	10 721
Goods and services	5 975	-	-	55	-	-	-	55	6 030
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**269**	**-**	**-**	**(55)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(55)**	**214**
Machinery and equipment	269	-	-	(55)	-	-		(55)	214
Payments for financial assets						-		-	-
Total	**16 965**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**16 965**

The programme's original appropriation has not been increased, however, R0.055 million was shifted form Machinery and Equipment to defray excess expenditure under Goods and Services.

Programme 3: Financial Management

Table 6.14.3 Adjustment estimates

3. Financial Management	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Financial Management	12 488	-	-	(660)	-		-	(660)	11 828
Total	**12 488**	**-**	**-**	**(660)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(660)**	**11 828**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**12 488**	**-**	**-**	**(660)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(660)**	**11 828**
Compensation of employees	8 562	-	-	-	-		-	-	8 562
Goods and services	3 926	-	-	(660)	-	-	-	(660)	3 266
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets									**-**
Total	**12 488**	**-**	**-**	**(660)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(660)**	**11 828**

The programme's allocation decreased by R0.660 million from R12.488 million to R11.828 million. The said amount has been reprioritized to the Office of the Chief Executive towards defrayment of anticipated over expenditure.

Programme 4: Integrated Destination Marketing

Table 6.14.4 Adjustment estimates

4. Intergrated Destination Marketing		2023/24							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Integrated Destination Marketing	39 952	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	43 452
Total	**39 952**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 500**	**3 500**	**43 452**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**39 952**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 500**	**3 500**	**43 452**
Compensation of employees	16 646	-	-	-	-		-	-	16 646
Goods and services	23 306	-	-	-	-		3 500	3 500	26 806
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets									**-**
Total	**39 952**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 500**	**3 500**	**43 452**

The programme's allocation has been increased by R3.500 million from R39.952 million to R43.452 million. The increase is for funding marketing activities (i.e., funding for Limpopo DSTV soccer teams to the amount of R2.500 million and funding profiling of Women owned products to the amount of R1.000 million).

Details of adjustments to Estimates of the entity's expenditure.

Virements and shifts of funds.

Table 6.15. Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1.Office of the CEO
2.Corporate Services
3. Financial Management
4. Intergrated Destination Marketing

Virements and shifts

From:			**To:**		
Programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Financial Management		**(660)**	**Office of the CEO**		**660**
Goods & services	Defrayment of anticipated over expenditure in the Office of the CEO	(660)	Goods & services	Towards defrayment of over expenditure	660
Corporate Services		**(55)**			**55**
Capital expenditure	Towards defrayment of over expenditure in goods & services	(55)	Goods & services	Towards defrayment of over expenditure	55
TOTAL		**(715)**			**715**

Virement to a total of R0.715 million has been effected between programmes and economic classifications within the entity.

Expenditure trends for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24.

Table 6.16. Expenditure trends for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Programme	2022/23 Expenditure outcome					2023/24 Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022-Sept 2022	Apr 22-Sept 22 % of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2022-Mar 2023	Apr 22-Mar 23 % of Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2023-Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation
1.Office of the CEO	9 555	4 346	45%	9 278	97%	11 360	5 644	50%
2.Corporate Services	18 696	7 971	43%	17 218	92%	16 965	8 681	51%
3. Financial Management	10 192	5 646	55%	10 213	100%	11 828	6 710	57%
4. Intergrated Destination Marketing	36 854	20 561	56%	34 586	94%	43 452	23 902	55%
Total	**75 297**	**38 524**	**50%**	**71 295**	**96%**	**83 605**	**44 937**	**53%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**72 881**	**38 434**	**53%**	**69 736**		**83 391**	**44 917**	**54%**
Compensation of employees	38 256	18 021	47%	38 301	100%	43 357	20 457	47%
Goods and services	34 625	20 413	59%	31 435	91%	40 034	24 460	61%
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-		-		-	-	
Payments for capital assets	**2 416**	**90**	**4%**	**1 559**	**65%**	**214**	**20**	**9%**
Machinery and equipments	2 416	90	4%	1 559	65%	214	20	9%
Payments for financial assets								
Total	**75 297**	**38 524**	**51%**	**71 295**	**95%**	**83 605**	**44 937**	**54%**

The expenditure for the six months in 2022/23 amounts to R38, 524 million which translates to 51.0 percent of the total adjusted appropriation as compared to R44.937 million which equates to 54.0 percent of the total adjusted appropriation for 2023/24 financial year same period.

Entity's Receipts

Table 6.17. Revenue trends from 2022/23 and preliminary revenue for 2023/24

	2022/23					2023/24			
		Receipts outcome				Preliminary receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022-Sept 2022	Apr 22-Sept 22 % of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2022-Mar 2023	Apr 22-Mar 23 % of Adjusted appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2023-Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Departmental receipts									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	450	318	71%	735	163%	510	1 032	476	46%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	0%	53	0%				
Total departmental receipts	**450**	**318**	**71%**	**788**	**175%**	**510**	**1 032**	**476**	**46%**

The entity's revenue budget increase from R0.510 million to R1.032 million mainly on interest. The mid-year revenue collection amounts to R0.476 million or 46 percent.

Vote 07

Health

Adjusted *Budget Summary*

R thousand	2023/24 Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	**23 772 224**	**24 602 082**	**(32 974)**	**862 832**
of which:				
Current payments	22 604 423	23 397 659		793 236
Transfers and Subsidies	253 601	220 627	(32 974)	
Payments for Capital Assets	914 200	983 796		69 596
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**2 037**	**2 098**		**61**
Executive authority	**MEC for Health**			
Accounting officer	**Head of Department**			

Vote purpose

The purpose of the vote is management and administration of Health funds for the delivery of health services in the Limpopo Province.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 7.1: Adjusted estimates

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Programme									
1. Administration	298 951	-	-	1 369	-	-	4 900	6 269	305 220
2. District Health Services	15 465 706	12 666	-	(31 030)	-	(73 093)	531 223	439 766	15 905 472
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 303 667	8 839	-	66 282	-	-	231 005	306 126	1 609 793
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 914 331	-	-	14 332	-	-	26 872	41 204	2 955 535
5. Central Hospital Services	2 101 163	13 265	-	2 700	-	-	90 000	105 965	2 207 128
6. Health Sciences and Training	683 946	-	-	(30 332)	-	(8 500)	1 500	(37 332)	646 614
7. Health Care Support Services	150 786	-	-	400	-	-	1 500	1 900	152 686
8. Health Facilities Management	851 637	16 855	-	(23 782)	-	(34 174)	7 000	(34 101)	817 536
Subtotal	**23 770 187**	**51 625**	**-**	**(61)**	**-**	**(115 767)**	**894 000**	**829 797**	**24 599 984**
Total	**23 770 187**	**51 625**	**-**	**(61)**	**-**	**(115 767)**	**894 000**	**829 797**	**24 599 984**
Statutory	**2 037**	**-**	**-**	**61**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**61**	**2 098**
Total	**23 772 224**	**51 625**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(115 767)**	**894 000**	**829 858**	**24 602 082**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**22 604 423**	**6 036**	**-**	**160 833**	**-**	**(85 953)**	**712 320**	**793 236**	**23 397 659**
Compensation of employees	16 447 701	-	-	(2 703)	-	(3 174)	-	(5 877)	16 441 824
Goods and services	6 156 722	6 036	-	163 536	-	(82 779)	712 320	799 113	6 955 835
Transfer and subsidies to:	**253 601**	**-**	**-**	**(65 474)**	**-**	**(8 500)**	**41 000**	**(32 974)**	**220 627**
Provinces and municipalitiies	2 399	-	-	215	-	-	-	215	2 614
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000	-	-	22 000	-	-	-	22 000	42 000
Households	231 202	-	-	(87 689)	-	(8 500)	41 000	(55 189)	176 013
Payment for capital assets	**914 200**	**45 589**	**-**	**(95 359)**	**-**	**(21 314)**	**140 680**	**69 596**	**983 796**
Buildings and other fixed structures	307 182	12 384	-	(89 844)	-	(19 944)	5 000	(92 404)	214 778
Machinery and equipment	607 018	33 205	-	(5 515)	-	(1 370)	135 680	162 000	769 018
Payments for financial assets								-	-
Total	**23 772 224**	**51 625**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(115 767)**	**894 000**	**829 858**	**24 602 082**

The overall budget for Department of Health has been analysed and reprioritisation were implemented within the allocated budget to fund shortfall areas within the vote. Department has been allocated with an amount of R25.931 million which is a rollover of funds from 2022/23 financial year for Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant (Malaria Control, TB, HPV, NHI and HIV/AIDS), National Tertiary Services and Oncology Component. A further Equitable Share roll-over of R25.694 million was allocated as an additional funding. An additional funds amounting to R894.000 million was allocated for Goods & Services and Households (claims against the state), Buildings and Other Fixed Structures and Machinery and Equipment. The department has surrendered R8.500 million unspent fund for Earmarked funding (Cuba Scholarship).

The department had a reduction of conditional grants totalling to R107.267million made of R70.419 million Comprehensive HIV/AIDS, R34.174 million Health Facility Revitalisation, R2.368 Expanded Public Works Social Sector and R0.306 million Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme								-	-
1. Office of the MEC	2 037	-	-	61	-	-	-	61	2 098
2. Management	298 951	-	-	1 369	-		4 900	6 269	305 220
Total	**300 988**	**-**	**-**	**1 430**	**-**	**-**	**4 900**	**6 330**	**307 318**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**299 087**	**-**	**-**	**300**	**-**	**-**	**4 900**	**5 200**	**304 287**
Compensation of employees	258 197	-	-	-	-			-	258 197
Goods and services	40 890	-	-	300	-	-	4 900	5 200	46 090
Transfer and subsidies to:	**1 601**	**-**	**-**	**1 430**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 430**	**3 031**
Provinces and municipalitiies	30				-	-	-	-	30
Households	1 571	-	-	1 430	-	-	-	1 430	3 001
Payment for capital assets	**300**	**-**	**-**	**(300)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(300)**	**-**
Machinery and equipment	300	-	-	(300)	-	-	-	(300)	-
Payments for financial assets								-	-
Total	**300 988**	**-**	**-**	**1 430**	**-**	**-**	**4 900**	**6 330**	**307 318**

Programme 1: Administration has prioritised R300 thousand from Machinery and Equipment to Goods and Services to cover the shortfall on Goods and Services. An amount of R61 thousands was reprioritised from management to statutory allocation in terms of Gazette no:3419 of 2023. A virement of R1.430 million was received from Programme 2 to fund the shortfall on households for leave gratuities. An additional amount of R4.900 million has been allocated to cover the projected over expenditure in Goods and Services.

Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 7.1.2: Adjusted estimates

District Health Services	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									-
1. District Management	551 699	-	-	18 600	-	-	-	18 600	570 299
2. Community Health Clinics	3 623 914	-	-	6 000	-	-	150 000	156 000	3 779 914
3. Community Health Centres	658 868	-	-	36 600	-	-	25 000	61 600	720 468
4. Community-based Services	781 138	3 118	-	(71 415)	-	-	-	(68 297)	712 841
5. Other Community Services	168 325	6 036	-	-	-	(2 674)	-	3 362	171 687
6. HIV/AIDS	1 924 794	3 512	-	-	-	(70 419)	-	(66 907)	1 857 887
7. Nutrition	18 387	-	-	(11 256)	-	-	-	(11 256)	7 131
8. District Hospitals	7 738 581	-	-	(9 559)	-	-	356 223	346 664	8 085 245
Total	**15 465 706**	**12 666**	**-**	**(31 030)**	**-**	**(73 093)**	**531 223**	**439 766**	**15 905 472**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**15 185 524**	**6 036**	**-**	**20 763**	**-**	**(73 093)**	**482 223**	**435 929**	**15 621 453**
Compensation of employees	10 802 653			638	-	(2 674)		(2 036)	10 800 617
Goods and services	4 382 871	6 036	-	20 125	-	(70 419)	482 223	437 965	4 820 836
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**122 720**	**-**	**-**	**(37 660)**	**-**	**-**	**41 000**	**3 340**	**126 060**
Provinces and municipalitiies	1 043	-	-	170	-	-	-	170	1 213
Households	121 677	-	-	(37 830)	-	-	41 000	3 170	124 847
Payment for capital assets	**157 462**	**6 630**	**-**	**(14 133)**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**497**	**157 959**
Buildings and other fixed structures		3 512		393	-	-	5 000	8 905	8 905
Machinery and equipment	157 462	3 118		(14 526)	-		3 000	(8 408)	149 054
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subotal	**15 465 706**	**12 666**	**-**	**(31 030)**	**-**	**(73 093)**	**531 223**	**439 766**	**15 905 472**

Programme 2: District Health Services has been allocated rollover of funds amounting to R12.666 million for Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant (Malaria Control, TB, HPV and HIV/AIDS) acquisition of Vehicles, installations of relocatable and surgical services rendered by private health facilities.

An amount of R31.030 million was reprioritised from households and machinery and equipment to Programmes 1,3, 5 and 6 to cover the shortfall in households leave gratuities and machinery and equipment. An amount of R20.125 million was reprioritised from households to goods and services to cover the projected overspending.

An amount of R73.093 million was reduced from the departmental total allocation on Comprehensive HIV/AIDS, EPWP Social Sector and EPWP Integrated grants.

The programme has been allocated additional funds amounting to R531.223 million for Goods and Services (SITA services, laboratory services, blood services, security services and other contractual obligations) and Households for claims against the state.

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance
Programme 2: District Health Services

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (PHC)	Programme 2: District Health Services	Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	65%	85%	No
Ideal clinic status obtained rate			15%	-	No
Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (District Hospital)			80%	81%	No
Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (District Hospitals)		Management of patient safety incidents improved	100%	100%	No
Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (District Hospitals)			100%	89.6%	No
ART adult remain in care rate at 12 months		Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV, and TB) reduced	90%	68.3% (4485/6553)	No
ART child remain in care rate at 12 months			90%	82% (132/161)	No
HIV positive 15-24 years (excl. ANC) rate			4.39%	1% (1024/100287)	No
ART adult - viral load suppressed rate at 12 months			90%	72% (2756/3830)	No
ART child - viral load suppressed rate at 12 months			90%	29.5% (31/105)	No
All DS-TB client LTF rate			8%	6.7% (201/2993)	No
All DS-TB client treatment succe Rate			81%	65.1% (1948/2993)	No

Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance
Programme 2: District Health Services

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
TB Rifampicin resistant/MD pre-XDR treatment success rate	Programme 2: District Health Services	Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV, and TB) reduced	64%	66.0% (33/50)	No
TB Pre- XDR loss to follow up rate			New Indicator	--	No
All DS-TB client death rate			78%	78% (1406/1802)	No
Couple year protection rate		Maternal, Neonatal, and Child Mortality reduced	50%	55.4% (873797.4366/157 7214)	No
Delivery 10 to 19 years in facility rate			14%	15.7% (4 545 / 28 825878)	No
Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks rate			67%	61.8% (16 813 / 27 211)	No
Mother postnatal visit within 6 days rate			96%	94.8% (27 390 / 28 878)	No
Maternal Mortality in facility Ratio			New Indicator	-	Yes
Neonatal death in facility rate			12 per 1000 live births	12.4 per 1000 live births	No
Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate			New indicator	1% (16/3281)	No
Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate			New Indicator	1.8% (18/1017)	No
Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate			New Indicator	13.4% (26/194)	No
Death under 5 years against live birth rate			New Indicator	1.7A% (480/28639)	No
Live birth under 2500g in facility rate			12 per 1000 live births	11.2% (3 199/ 28 639)	No
Infant 1st PCR test positive around 10 weeks rate			0.6%	0.68% (13/1 912)	No
Immunisation under 1 year coverage			75%	70.6% (88790.2173 / 125709)	No
Measles 2nd dose 1 year coverage			80%	79.6% (99565.6521 / 125094)	No
Vitamin A 12-59 months coverage			45%	57.5% (584281.6848/101 6682)	No
Malaria inpatient case fatality rate		Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (Malaria) reduced	<1%	0.54% (2/368)	No

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 7.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Emergency Medical Services	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
Emergency Transport	1 303 667	8 839	-	66 282			231 005	306 126	1 609 793
Total	**1 303 667**	**8 839**	**-**	**66 282**	**-**	**-**	**231 005**	**306 126**	**1 609 793**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**967 406**	**-**	**-**	**54 737**	**-**	**-**	**98 325**	**153 062**	**1 120 468**
Compensation of employees	803 131	-	-	-	-	-		-	803 131
Goods and services	164 275	-	-	54 737	-		98 325	153 062	317 337
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**1 261**	**-**	**-**	**345**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**345**	**1 606**
Provinces and municipalitiies	955	-	-	45	-	-	-	45	1 000
Households	306	-	-	300	-	-	-	300	606
Payment for capital assets	**335 000**	**8 839**	**-**	**11 200**	**-**	**-**	**132 680**	**152 719**	**487 719**
Machinery and equipment	335 000	8 839	-	11 200	-	-	132 680	152 719	487 719
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**1 303 667**	**8 839**	**-**	**66 282**	**-**	**-**	**231 005**	**306 126**	**1 609 793**

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services has been allocated rollover of funds amounting to R8.839 million for EMS CAD Equipment.

The programme received funds from reprioritisation within the department amounting to R66.282 million from Programme 2,6 and 8 to fund shortfall in Goods and Services and household for leave gratuities and machinery and equipment.

The programme has been allocated additional funds amounting to R231.005 million for machinery and equipment for procurement of ambulances, equipment and goods and services for EMS CAD services.

Mid-Year non-financial performance

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
EMS P1 urban response under 30 minutes rate	Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services (EMS)	Improved co-coordination of health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health	65%	70.4%	No
EMS P1 rural response under 60 minutes rate			70%	64.5%	No

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 7.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Provincial Hospital Services	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	2 242 623	-	-	11 502	-		20 872	32 374	2 274 997
2. Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	624 846	-	-	2 830	-		6 000	8 830	633 676
3. TB Hospital	46 862	-	-		-			-	46 862
Total	**2 914 331**	**-**	**-**	**14 332**	**-**	**-**	**26 872**	**41 204**	**2 955 535**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**2 894 366**	**-**	**-**	**21 032**	**-**	**-**	**26 872**	**47 904**	**2 942 270**
Compensation of employees	2 453 861	-	-	1 461	-			1 461	2 455 322
Goods and services	440 505	-	-	19 571	-		26 872	46 443	486 948
Transfer and subsidies to:	**14 801**	**-**	**-**	**(4 200)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(4 200)**	**10 601**
Provinces and municipalitiies	146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146
Households	14 655	-	-	(4 200)	-	-	-	(4 200)	10 455
Payment for capital assets	**5 164**	**-**	**-**	**(2 500)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2 500)**	**2 664**
Machinery and equipment	5 164	-	-	(2 500)	-	-	-	(2 500)	2 664
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**2 914 331**	**-**	**-**	**14 332**	**-**	**-**	**26 872**	**41 204**	**2 955 535**

An amount of R14.332 million was received from programme 5 and 6 to cover the shortfall in Goods and services.

An amount of R1.461 million was reprioritised internally in Mental health component for good and services to Compensation of Employees (CoE). An amount R6.700 million was reprioritised Households and Machinery and Equipment to fund projected shortfall in Goods and Services.

The programme has been allocated additional funds amounting to R26.872 million to fund Goods and service (Laboratory services, Property payment and patients' food).

Mid-Year non-financial performance

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (Regional Hospital)	Programme 4: Regional Hospital Services	Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	80%	77%	No
Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Regional Hospitals)		Management of patient safety incidents improved	100%	100%	No
Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (Regional Hospitals)			100%	101%	No

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 7.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Central Hospital Services	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services& NTSG	2 101 163	13 265	-	2 700	-	-	90 000	105 965	2 207 128
Total	**2 101 163**	**13 265**	**-**	**2 700**	**-**	**-**	**90 000**	**105 965**	**2 207 128**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**2 003 701**	**-**	**-**	**(698)**	**-**	**-**	**90 000**	**89 302**	**2 093 003**
Compensation of employees	1 471 880	-	-	(740)	-	-		(740)	1 471 140
Goods and services	531 821		-	42	-	-	90 000	90 042	621 863
Transfer and subsidies to:	**1 014**	**-**	**-**	**5 740**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 740**	**6 754**
Provinces and municipalitiies	90	-	-		-	-	-	-	90
Households	924	-	-	5 740	-	-	-	5 740	6 664
Payment for capital assets	**96 448**	**13 265**	**-**	**(2 342)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 923**	**107 371**
Machinery and equipment	96 448	13 265	-	(2 342)	-	-	-	10 923	107 371
Payments for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**2 101 163**	**13 265**	**-**	**2 700**	**-**	**-**	**90 000**	**105 965**	**2 207 128**

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services has been allocated rollover of funds amounting to R13.265 million for NTSG and Oncology for payment of other medical equipment. An amount of R2.700 million was reprioritised from programme 2 to Households. An amount of R3.082 was reprioritized from Compensation of Employees and Machinery and Equipment to Households. The programme received additional funds amounting to R90.000 million to fund shortfall in goods and service.

Mid-Year non-financial performance

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (Tertiary Hospital)	Programme 5: Central Hospital Services	Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	80%	78%	No
Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Tertiary Hospitals)		Management of patient safety incidents improved	100%	100%	No
Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (Tertiary Hospitals)			100%	98.8%	No

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Table 7.1.6: Adjusted estimates

Health Sciences and Training	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme								-	-
1. Nursing Training Colleges	165 063	-	-	2 700	-		1 500	4 200	169 263
2. EMS Training Colleges	4 870	-	-	-	-			-	4 870
3. Bursaries	97 264	-	-	(55 032)	-	(8 500)		(63 532)	33 732
4. Other Training	416 749	-	-	22 000	-			22 000	438 749
Total	**683 946**	**-**	**-**	**(30 332)**	**-**	**(8 500)**	**1 500**	**(37 332)**	**646 614**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**572 047**	**-**	**-**	**106**	**-**	**-**	**1 500**	**1 606**	**573 653**
Compensation of employees	543 612	-		-	-			-	543 612
Goods and services	28 435		-	106	-		1 500	1 606	30 041
Transfer and subsidies to:	**111 899**	**-**	**-**	**(31 438)**	**-**	**(8 500)**	**-**	**(39 938)**	**71 961**
Provinces and municipalitiies	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000	-	-	22 000	-	-	-	22 000	42 000
Households	91 764	-	-	(53 438)	-	(8 500)		(61 938)	29 826
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 000**
Machinery and equipment	-	-		1 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**683 946**	**-**	**-**	**(30 332)**	**-**	**(8 500)**	**1 500**	**(37 332)**	**646 614**

Programme 6: The programme shifted an amount of R30.332 million to programme 3 and 4 to fund shortfall in goods and service. An amount of R8.500 million was surrendered to Provincial Treasury as declared unspent funds. The programme has been allocated additional funds amounting to R1.500 million to fund shortfall in Goods and services.

Mid-Year non-financial performance

Programme 6: Health Science and Training

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
Number of new nursing students registered in diploma in nursing: General	Programme 6: Health Science and Training		-	-	No

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 7.1.7: Adjusted estimates

Health Care Support Services	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Forensic Pathology Services	47 779	-	-	-	-	-		-	47 779
2. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	9 680	-	-	-	-	-		-	9 680
3. Medical Trading Account	93 327	-	-	400	-	-	1 500	1 900	95 227
Total	**150 786**	**-**	**-**	**400**	**-**	**-**	**1 500**	**1 900**	**152 686**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**150 359**	**-**	**-**	**(1 800)**	**-**	**-**	**1 500**	**(300)**	**150 059**
Compensation of employees	95 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 367
Goods and services	54 992		-	(1 800)	-	-	1 500	(300)	54 692
Transfer and subsidies to:	**305**	**-**	**-**	**247**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**247**	**552**
Provinces and municipalitiies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	305	-	-	247	-	-	-	247	552
Payment for capital assets	**122**	**-**	**-**	**1 953**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 953**	**2 075**
Machinery and equipment	122	-	-	1 953	-	-	-	1 953	2 075
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**150 786**	**-**	**-**	**400**	**-**	**-**	**1 500**	**1 900**	**152 686**

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services received an amount of R400 thousand from programme 2 to cover Households shortfall. An additional amount of R1.500 million was in received to cover the shortfall in Goods and Services.

Mid-year non-performance Information

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan (2020-25) outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
Availability of Essential medicines at: Depot	Programme 7: Health Care Support Services	Co-coordinating health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health	70%	74%	No
Hospitals			80%	84% (226/269)	No
PHC			80%	86% (70/81)	No

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 7.1.8: Adjusted estimates

Health Facilities Management	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Community Health Facilities	799 653	9 236	-	(23 782)	-	(34 174)		(48 720)	750 933
2. Tertiary Hospital	51 484	7 619	-	200	-	-		7 819	59 303
3. Other Facilities	500	-	-	(200)	-	-	7 000	6 800	7 300
Total	**851 637**	**16 855**	**-**	**(23 782)**	**-**	**(34 174)**	**7 000**	**(34 101)**	**817 536**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**531 933**	**-**	**-**	**66 393**	**-**	**(12 860)**	**7 000**	**60 533**	**592 466**
Compensation of employees	19 000	-	-	(4 062)	-	(500)	-	(4 562)	14 438
Goods and services	512 933		-	70 455	-	(12 360)	7 000	65 095	578 028
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**62**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**62**	**62**
Households	-	-	-	62	-	-	-	62	62
Payment for capital assets	**319 704**	**16 855**	**-**	**(90 237)**	**-**	**(21 314)**	**-**	**(94 696)**	**225 008**
Buildings and other fixed structures	307 182	8 872	-	(90 237)	-	(19 944)	-	(101 309)	205 873
Machinery and equipment	12 522	7 983	-	-	-	(1 370)	-	6 613	19 135
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**851 637**	**16 855**	**-**	**(23 782)**	**-**	**(34 174)**	**7 000**	**(34 101)**	**817 536**

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management has been allocated a rollover of funds amounting to R16.855 million for payment of capital assets (R7.983 million for medical equipment, Buildings and other fixed structures R8.872 for fencing of various facilities). The Programme shifted an amount of R23.782 million to programme 3 to cover the projected over expenditure in Goods and Services.

An amount of R90.237 million has been reprioritised from Building and other fixed structure to cater for shortfall on Goods and Services mainly for maintenance of facilities and equipment. An additional amount of R7.000 million has been allocated for maintenance of rental dwellings.

Mid-year non-performance information

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
Percentage of Health facilities refurbished or rebuild	Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	Infrastructure maintained and back log reduced	10%	0	No

Details of adjustments Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023/24

Rollover of funds: R51 625 million

Department has been allocated with an amount of R25.931 million which is a rollover of funds from 2022/23 financial year for Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant (HIV/AIDS, Malaria Control, TB, HPV), National Health Insurance (Oncology and HP Contracting Components) and National Tertiary Services Grant. A further Equitable Share roll-over of R25.694 million was allocated as an additional funding for CAD, fencing of various facilities and medical equipment.

Declared unspent funds

The department has surrendered R8.500 million unspent fund for Earmarked funding (Cuba Scholarship).

Other adjustments: R894.000 million

An amount of R894.000 million comprises of additional funds allocated follows:

- Funding for Purchase of EMS CAD System R8.500 million
- Funding for Purchase of EMS Vehicles equipment's R200.000 million
- Funding for Revenue Enhancement- Maintenance for rental dwellings R7.000 million
- Funding for Revenue Enhancement- Parking bays R5.000 million
- Funding for Revenue Enhancement- Procurement of laptops and Printers R3.000 million
- Additional Funding for Medico Legal Claims R41.000 million
- Funding for Contractual Obligations R629.500 million

Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund

An amount of R61 thousand has been shifted from management to direct charge to be in line with the Provincial Gazette no: 3419 of 2023 for Political Office Bearers' remuneration.

Virements

An overall virement of R85.144 million has been effected across the main divisions and economic classification to defray possible excess expenditure as indicated in the table below:

Virement or shifts within Department

Table 7.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. District Health Services
3. Emergency Medical Services
4. Provincial Hospital Services
5. Central Hospital Services
6. Health Sciences and Training
7. Health Care Support Services
8. Health Facilities Management

FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme and economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 2		**(1 430)**	**Programme 1**		**1 430**
Households: Social Benefits	Leave gratuties	**(1 430)**	**Households: Social Benefits**	Leave gratuties	**1 430**
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements to other programme as a percentage of		**0,00%**			
Programme 2		**66 282**	**Programme 3**		**66 282**
Households: Social Benefits	Leave gratuties	**(300)**	**Households: Social Benefits**	Leave gratuties	**300**
Goods and services	Medicine	**(10 000)**	**Goods and services**	Assistive device medical and allied equipment	**10 000**
Machinery and Equipment	Assistive device medical and allied equipment	**(11 200)**	**Machinery and Equipment**	Emergency Vehicles	**11 200**
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements to other programme as a percentage of		**0,00%**			
Programme 6		(21 000,00)			**21 000**
Households: Other transfer	Bursaries (non employees)	**(21 000)**	**Goods and services**	Assistive device medical and allied equipment	**21 000**
Programme 8		**(23 782)**			**23 782**
Goods and services	contracted maintanace propperty	**(23 782)**	**Goods and services**	Assistive device medical and allied equipment	**23 782**
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements to other programme as a percentage of		**0,00%**			
Programme 5		**(14 332)**	**Programme 4**		**14 332**
Machinery and Equipment	Assistive device medical and allied equipment	**(2 300)**	**Goods and services**	Food and food supplies	**2 300**
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of		**0,00%**			
Programme 6		**(12 032)**			**12 032**
Households: Other transfer	Bursaries (non employees)	**(12 032)**	**Goods and services**	Food and food supplies	**12 032**
		-			-
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of		**0,00%**			
Programme 2		**(2 700)**	**Programme 5**		**2 700**
Households: Social Benefits	Leave gratuties	**(2 700)**	Households: Social Benefits	Leave gratuties	**2 700**
		-			-
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of		**0,00%**			
Programme 2		**(400)**	**Programme 7**		**400**
Households: Social Benefits	Leave gratuties	**(400)**	Households: Social Benefits	Leave gratuties	**400**
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of		**0,00%**			
Grand total		**85 144**			**85 144**

Expenditure 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure 2023/24

Table 7.3: Expenditure trends

	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022 -Sept 2022	Apr 22 -Sept 22 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Mar 2023	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	297 902	157 446	52,9%	280 137	94,0%	307 318	146 793	47,8%
2. District Health Services	15 364 656	7 044 120	45,8%	15 406 170	100,3%	15 905 472	7 776 062	48,9%
3. Emergency Medical Services	994 571	475 395	47,8%	1 038 525	104,4%	1 609 793	550 650	34,2%
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 801 286	1 310 315	46,8%	2 718 303	97,0%	2 955 535	1 398 470	47,3%
5. Central Hospital Services	2 091 901	1 044 611	49,9%	2 090 968	100,0%	2 207 128	1 077 153	48,8%
6. Health Sciences and Training	713 654	276 969	38,8%	638 965	89,5%	646 614	300 205	46,4%
7. Health Care Support Services	228 222	153 075	67,1%	224 814	98,5%	152 686	80 347	52,6%
8. Health Facilities Management	1 025 311	361 212	35,2%	1 016 165	99,1%	817 536	342 588	41,9%
Total	**23 517 503**	**10 823 143**	**46,0%**	**23 414 047**	**99,6%**	**24 602 082**	**11 672 268**	**47,4%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**22 506 838**	**10 463 520**	**46,5%**	**22 436 183**	**99,7%**	**23 397 659**	**11 352 730**	**48,5%**
Compensation of employees	16 601 161	7 714 441	46,5%	16 154 980	97,3%	16 441 824	8 084 754	49,2%
Goods and services	5 905 677	2 749 079	46,5%	6 281 203	106,4%	6 955 835	3 267 976	47,0%
Transfer and subsidies to:	**264 016**	**85 343**	**105,2%**	**234 214**	**88,7%**	**220 627**	**116 751**	**52,9%**
Provinces and municipalities	1 688	1 235	73,2%	2 230	132,1%	2 614	1 377	52,7%
Households	262 328	84 108	32,1%	189 093	72,1%	176 013	93 549	53,1%
Payments for capital assets	**746 649**	**274 280**	**36,7%**	**743 174**	**99,5%**	**983 796**	**202 786**	**20,6%**
Buildings and other fixed structures	298 174	135 849	45,6%	338 496	113,5%	214 778	85 529	39,8%
Machinery and equipments	448 475	138 431	30,9%	404 678	90,2%	769 018	117 257	15,2%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0,0%	476		-	-	
Total	**23 517 503**	**10 823 143**	**46,0%**	**23 414 047**	**99,6%**	**24 602 082**	**11 672 268**	**47,4%**

Expenditure in the first six months of 2022/23 amount to R10.823 billion or 46.0 percent against the adjusted appropriation of R23.517billion as compared to R11.672 billion or 47.4 percent against the adjusted appropriation of R24.602 billion in 2023/24 financial year. The department spent 99.6 percent at the end of 2022/23 financial year.

Departmental Receipts

Table 7.4 Receipts

	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 22 - Sept 23	Apr 22-Sept 22 % of adjusted esimate	Apr 22 - Mar 23	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 23 - Sept 23	Apr 23 - Sept 23 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	177 975	75 610	42,5%	164 515	92,4%	185 805	189 325	96 631	51,0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	(101)	0,0%	92	0,0%	-	85	85	100,0%
Sales of Assets	4 933	1 176	23,8%	11 426	231,6%	5 150	5 150	-	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	18 729	8 229	43,9%	22 872	122,1%	19 553	15 948	6 816	42,7%
Total	**201 637**	**84 914**	**42,1%**	**198 905**	**98,6%**	**210 508**	**210 508**	**103 532**	**49,2%**

The own revenue of the department is mainly generated from patient fees. The own revenue budget of the department remains unchanged at R210.5 million however, adjustments are to be made within the revenue items, based on collection trends.

Table 7.5: Summary of changes to per programme

Table 7.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	**1 601**	**-**	**-**	**1 430**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 430**	**3 031**
Provinces and Munipalities	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
Households	1 571	-	-	1 430	-	-	-	1 430	3 001
2. District Health Services	**122 720**	**-**	**-**	**(37 660)**	**-**	**-**	**41 000**	**3 340**	**126 060**
Provinces and Munipalities	1 043	-	-	170	-	-	-	170	1 213
Households	121 677	-	-	(37 830)	-	-	41 000	3 170	124 847
3. Emergency Medical Services	**1 261**	**-**	**-**	**345**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**345**	**1 606**
Province and Munipalities	955	-	-	45	-	-	-	45	1 000
Households	306	-	-	300	-	-	-	300	606
4. Provincial Hospital Services	**14 801**	**-**	**-**	**(4 200)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(4 200)**	**10 601**
Provinces and municipalitiies	146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**146**
Households	14 655	-	-	(4 200)	-	-	-	(4 200)	10 455
5. Central Hospital Services	**1 014**	**-**	**-**	**5 740**	**-**	**-**	**-**	5 740	**6 754**
Provinces and municipalitiies	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
Households	924	-	-	5 740	-	-	-	5 740	6 664
6. Health Sciences and Training	**111 899**	**-**	**-**	**(31 438)**	**-**	**(8 500)**	**-**	**(39 938)**	**71 961**
Province and Munipalities	**135**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135
Departmental agencies and accounts	**20 000**			22 000	-	-	-	22 000	42 000
Households	91 764	-	-	(53 438)	-	(8 500)	-	(61 938)	29 826
7. Health Care Support	**305**			**247**				**247**	**552**
Province and Munipalities									
Households	305	-	-	247	-	-	-	247	552
8.Health Facilities Management	**-**	**-**	**-**	**62**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**62**	**62**
Households	-	-	-	62	-	-	-	62	62
Total	**253 601**	**-**	**-**	**(65 474)**	**-**	**(8 500)**	**41 000**	**(32 974)**	**220 627**

Table 7.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme

Table 7.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

		2023/24							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
									-
2. District Health Services	**2 458 867**	**12 666**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(73 093)**	**-**	**(60 427)**	**2 398 440**
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	1 924 794	3 512	-		-	(70 419)	-	(66 907)	1 857 887
Malaria Control	65 173	275	-		-	-	-	275	65 448
NHI (HP Contracting)	34 061	6 036	-		-	-	-	6 036	40 097
Community Outreeach Programme	367 690		-		-	-	-	-	367 690
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant	30 978	2 843	-	-	-	-	-	2 843	33 821
EPWP incentive Grant	3 133					(306)		(306)	2 827
Social Sector EPWP Grant	33 038					(2 368)		(2 368)	30 670
								-	-
4. Provincial Hospital Services	**17 690**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 690**
NHI (Mental Health Component)	17 690								**17 690**
5. Central Hospital Services	**516 446**	**13 265**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13 265**	**529 711**
National Tertialy Services Grant	470 401	8 127	-	-	-	-	-	8 127	478 528
NHI (Oncology Component)	46 045	5 138						5 138	51 183
								-	
6. Health Sciences and Training	**380 788**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**380 788**
Health Professionals Training & Development Grant	148 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 411
Human Resources Capacitation	232 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232 377
								-	-
8. Health Facilities Management	**552 983**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(34 174)**	**-**	**(34 174)**	**518 809**
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	552 983		-	-		(34 174)	-	(34 174)	518 809
								-	
Total	**3 926 774**	**25 931**	**-**		**-**	**(107 267)**	**-**	**(81 336)**	**3 845 438**

Vote 08

Transport and Community Safety

Adjusted budget summary

	2023/24			
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	**2 483 553**	**2 513 374**	**(34 624)**	**64 445**
of which:				
Current payments	1 507 869	1 502 433	(5 436)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	864 009	926 714	-	62 705
Payments for Capital Assets	111 675	82 487	(29 188)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	1 740	-	1 740
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**2 037**	**2 098**	**-**	**61**
Executive authority	**MEC for Transport and Community Safety**			
Accounting officer	**Head of Department**			

Vote Purpose

To provide safe, affordable, sustainable and integrated transport services and ensure an accountable, effective and service oriented South African Police Service, which effectively attend to policing needs of communities in Limpopo.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2023

Programme summary

Table 8.1: Adjusted estimates

Programme R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Adjusted Appropriation Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	642 191	-	-	(10 061)	-	(14 000)	-	(24 061)	618 130
2. Transport Operations	932 630	-	-	(9 000)	-	(6 000)	72 200	57 200	989 830
3. Transport Regulations	850 132	-	-	15 000	-	(30 688)	8 500	(7 188)	842 944
4. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service	56 563	-	-	4 000	-	-	(191)	3 809	60 372
Sub-total	**2 481 516**	**-**	**-**	**(61)**	**-**	**(50 688)**	**80 509**	**29 760**	**2 511 276**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	**2 037**	**-**	**-**	**61**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**61**	**2 098**
Total	**2 483 553**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(50 688)**	**80 509**	**29 821**	**2 513 374**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**1 507 869**	**-**	**-**	**4 555**	**-**	**(14 000)**	**4 009**	**(5 436)**	**1 502 433**
Compensation of employees	1 134 948	-	-	(205)	-	(14 000)	-	(14 205)	1 120 743
Goods and services	372 921	-	-	4 760	-	-	4 009	8 769	381 690
Transfer and subsidies to:	**864 009**	**-**	**-**	**(7 295)**	**-**	**-**	**70 000**	**62 705**	**926 714**
Provinces and municipalitiies	6 266	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	(5 000)	1 266
Departmental agencies and accounts	73 936	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	76 936
Public corporations & private enterprises	767 229	-	-	-	-	-	65 000	65 000	832 229
Households	16 578	-	-	(2 295)	-	-	2 000	(295)	16 283
Payment for capital assets	**111 675**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**-**	**(36 688)**	**6 500**	**(29 188)**	**82 487**
Building and other fixed structures	77 488	-	-	-	-	(36 688)	6 500	(30 188)	47 300
Machinery and equipment	34 187	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	35 187
Payments for financial assets	-			1 740	-	-	-	1 740	1 740
Total	**2 483 553**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(50 688)**	**80 509**	**29 821**	**2 513 374**

The departmental budget has been adjusted upwards by R29.8 million in 2023/24 financial year mainly to fund the budget pressures on Bus subsidies, Traffic Training College – Block B and C, transactional advisor, printing of Taxi operating permits and transfers to Gateway Airport Authority Limited (GAAL) for Information Technology (IT) services on disaster recovery plan.

The department has surrendered an amount of R50.7 million to Provincial Treasury which has been earmarked for construction of K53 (Thohoyandou and Seshego), Thohoyandou Taxi Rank, Traffic Training College projects, refurbishment of Traffic facilities and Compensation of Employees. The department has further reprioritised funds within the vote to fund the budget pressures. An amount of R0.191 million has been reduced on the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Conditional Grant.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
Office of the MEC	2 037	-	-	61	-	-	-	61	2 098
Management of the department	16 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 867
Corporate Support	614 577	-	-	(6 561)	-	(14 000)	-	(20 561)	594 016
Departmental Strategy	10 747	-	-	(3 500)	-	-	-	(3 500)	7 247
Total	**644 228**	**-**	**-**	**(10 000)**	**-**	**(14 000)**	**-**	**(24 000)**	**620 228**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**599 515**	**-**	**-**	**(5 240)**	**-**	**(14 000)**	**-**	**(19 240)**	**580 275**
Compensation of employees	312 789	-	-	(5 000)	-	(14 000)	-	(19 000)	293 789
Goods and services	286 726	-	-	(240)	-	-	-	(240)	286 486
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**22 629**	**-**	**-**	**(7 500)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(7 500)**	**15 129**
Provinces and municipalitiies	6 266	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	(5 000)	1 266
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 438
Households	12 925	-	-	(2 500)	-	-	-	(2 500)	10 425
Payment for capital assets	**22 084**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**23 084**
Building and other fixed structures	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Machinery and equipment	21 784	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	22 784
Payments for financial assets	-			1 740	-			1 740	1 740
Total	**644 228**	**-**	**-**	**(10 000)**	**-**	**(14 000)**	**-**	**(24 000)**	**620 228**

Programme 1: Administration has surrendered an amount of R14.0 million from Compensation of Employees, these funds will be allocated in 2024/25 to cater for carry through costs for positions appointed in 2023/24 financial year.

An amount of R5.0 million on Compensation of Employees has been shifted to Programme 4: Provincial Secretariat of Police Services (CoE – R5.0 million). An amount of R5.0 million on Provinces & Municipality has been shifted to Programme 3: Transport Regulation to fund the budget pressures on contractual obligations.

Reprioritisation was implemented within the programme to fund the writing off bad debts and other departmental mandate.

Programme 2: Transport Operations

Table 8.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Transport Operations	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
Programme Support Operations	1 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 878
Public Transport Services	791 727	-	-	(2 600)	-	-	66 000	63 400	855 127
Operator Licence and Permits	48 597	-	-	(3 400)	-	-	3 200	(200)	48 397
Transport Systems	13 930	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	10 930
Infrastructure Operations	76 498	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	3 000	(3 000)	73 498
Total	**932 630**	**-**	**-**	**(9 000)**	**-**	**(6 000)**	**72 200**	**57 200**	**989 830**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**88 903**	**-**	**-**	**(9 025)**	**-**	**-**	**4 200**	**(4 825)**	**84 078**
Compensation of employees	74 432	-	-	(10 025)	-	-	-	(10 025)	64 407
Goods and services	14 471	-	-	1 000	-	-	4 200	5 200	19 671
Transfer and subsidies to:	**837 727**	**-**	**-**	**25**	**-**	**-**	**68 000**	**68 025**	**905 752**
Departmental agencies and accounts	70 498	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	73 498
Public corporations & private enterprises	767 229	-	-	-	-	-	65 000	65 000	832 229
Households	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	25	25
Payment for capital assets	**6 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(6 000)**	**-**	**(6 000)**	**-**
Building and other fixed structures	6 000	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	-	(6 000)	-
Payments for financial assets									-
Total	**932 630**	**-**	**-**	**(9 000)**	**-**	**(6 000)**	**72 200**	**57 200**	**989 830**

The programme has been allocated additional funds amounting to R72.2 million to fund the bus subsidies, transactional advisor, and printing of Taxi operating permit and transfers to GAAL for Information Technology (IT) services on disaster recovery plan. An amount of R6.0 million has been surrendered to Provincial Treasury for the Thohoyandou Taxi Rank project.

An amount of R10.0 million has been shifted to Programme 3: Transport Regulation to fund the shortfall on Compensation of Employees. An amount of R1.0 million has been shifted from Programme 4: Provincial Secretariat of Police Services to fund budget pressures within the programme on Goods & Services.

Mid –year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the first months of 2023/24 April to September	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
Number of routes subsidised	Transport Operations	All people are safe	689	Annual target	N/A
Number of subsidised trips monitored			14 098	17 519	N/A
Number of road safety awareness interventions conducted			1060	1505	N/A
Number of schools involved in road safety education			521	541	N/A

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

Table 8.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Transport Regulation	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
Programme Support Regulation	2 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 099
Transport Safety and Compliance	42 830	-	-	502	-	-	-	502	43 332
Law Enforcememt	781 942	-	-	14 498	-	(30 688)	8 500	(7 690)	774 252
Transport Administration and Licencing	23 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 261
Total	**850 132**	**-**	**-**	**15 000**	**-**	**(30 688)**	**8 500**	**(7 188)**	**842 944**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**762 888**	**-**	**-**	**15 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 000**	**777 888**
Compensation of employees	711 275	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	721 275
Goods and services	51 613	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	56 613
Transfer and subsidies to:	**3 653**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**5 653**
Households	3 653	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	5 653
Payment for capital assets	**83 591**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(30 688)**	**6 500**	**(24 188)**	**59 403**
Building and other fixed structures	71 188	-	-	-	-	(30 688)	6 500	(24 188)	47 000
Machinery and equipment	12 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 403
Payments for financial assets									-
Total	**850 132**	**-**	**-**	**15 000**	**-**	**(30 688)**	**8 500**	**(7 188)**	**842 944**

Programme 3: Transport Regulation has been allocated additional funds amounting to R6.5 million for Traffic Training College projects (Block B & C). An amount of R30.688 million has been surrendered to Provincial Treasury for infrastructure projects.

The programme has been allocated funds through shifting from Programme 2: Transport Operations – R10.0 million to cater for Compensation of Employees and R5.0 million from Programme 1: Administration to fund the budget pressures on contractual obligations.

Mid –year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the first months of 2023/24 April to September	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
Number of compliance inspections conducted	Transport Regulation	All people are safe	150	150	N/A
Number of speed operations conducted			4 248	4 544	N/A
Number of drunken driving operations conducted			1000	1 043	N/A
Number of vehicles weighed			208 750	207 246	N/A

Programme 4: Provincial Secretariat of Police Service

Table 8.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Provincial Secretariat of Police Service		2023/24							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
Policy and Research	4 061	-	-	610	-	-	-	610	4 671
Monitoring and Evaluation	33 186	-	-	2 000	-	-	(191)	1 809	34 995
District Coordination	4 330	-	-	510	-	-	-	510	4 840
Community Police Relations	5 654	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	6 154
Safety Promotion	9 332	-	-	380	-	-	-	380	9 712
Total	**56 563**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**-**	**-**	**(191)**	**3 809**	**60 372**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**56 563**	**-**	**-**	**3 820**	**-**	**-**	**(191)**	**3 629**	**60 192**
Compensation of employees	36 452	-	-	4 820	-	-	-	4 820	41 272
Goods and services	20 111	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(191)	(1 191)	18 920
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**180**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**180**	**180**
Households	-	-	-	180	-	-	-	180	180
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets									**-**
Total	**56 563**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**-**	**-**	**(191)**	**3 809**	**60 372**

Programme 4: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service has been allocated an amount of R5.0 million from Programme 1: Administration to cater for the shortfall on Compensation of Employees. An amount of R1.0 million has been shifted to Programme 2: Transport Operations to fund the budget pressure on Goods and Services. An amount of R0.180 million has been reprioritised within the programme to fund the payment of leave gratuities. The allocation for EPWP Integrated Grant has been reduced by R0.191 million.

Mid –year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023/24 EPRE	Achieved in the first months of 2023/24 April to September	Changed target for 2023/24 (if permissible)
Number of SAPS Components monitored	Provincial Secretariat of Police Services	All people in Limpopo are feeling safe	28	28	N/A
Number of Customer Satisfaction Surveys conducted			28	28	N/A
Number of Domestic Violence initiatives conducted			02	02	N/A
Number of Community Policing Forums assessed on functionality			29	29	N/A

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023/24

Declared unspent funds – R50.688 million

The Department declared savings which has been surrendered to Provincial Treasury for earmarked projects amounting to R36.688 million and R14.0 million on Compensation of Employees.

Other adjustments – R80.509 million

The Department has been allocated with additional funding of R80.509 million as follows:

- R1.0 million to fund the transactional advisor consultant;
- R3.2 million to fund the printing of Taxi Operator permits;
- R65.0 million to fund the budget pressure on Bus Subsidies;
- R2.0 million to cater for payment of leave gratuities;
- R3.0 million ha been allocated to Gateway Airport Authority Limited;
- R6.5 million to fund the Traffic Training College projects (Block B & C); and
- An amount of R0.191 million has been reduced on the EPWP integrated Grant.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund – R2.098 million

An amount of R2.098 million has been allocated for the statutory of Political Office Bearer.

Virements and shifts within a vote

Table 7.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration

2. Transport Operations

3. Transport Regulations

4. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service

FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme and economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration			**Programme 4: Provincial Secretarait of Police Services**		**5,000**
Compensation of Employees	Reprioritisation of funds	(5,000)	Compensation of Employees	To cater for shortfall on CoE	5,000
Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of funds	(2,740)	**Programme 1: Administration**		**5,240**
			Machinery and Equipment	Purchase of new furniturefor new Registering authorities	1,000
			Payments for financial assets	Provision for bad debts	1,740
Households	Reprioritisation of funds	(2,500)	Goods and Services	To cater for bursaries of employees	2,500
Provinces and municipalitiies	Reprioritisation of funds	(5,000)	**Programme 3: Transport Regulations**		**5,000**
			Goods & Services	To cater for budget pressures	5,000
		(15,240)			**15,240**
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0.81%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme		**1.55%**			-
Programme 2: Transport Operations			**Programme 3: Transport Regulation**		**10,000**
Compensation of Employees	Reprioritisation of funds	(10,025)	Compensation of Employees	To cater for budget pressures on CoE	10,000
			Programme 2: Transport Operation		**25**
			Households	To cater for budget pressures	25
		(10,025)			**10,025**
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0.00%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme		**1.07%**			
Programme 4: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services			**Programme 4: Provincial Secretarait of Police Services**		**180**
Compensation of Employees	Reprioritisation of funds	(180)	Households	To cater for leave gratuity	180
Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of funds	(1,000)	**Programme 2: Transport Operation**		**1,000**
			Goods and Services	To cater for budget pressures	1,000
		(1,180)			**1,180**
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0.32%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme		**1.77%**			
Grand total		**(26,445)**			**26,445**

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 8.3: Expenditure trends

	2022/23					2023/24		
		Expenditure outcome				Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022 -Sept 2022	Apr -Sept 22 % of Main Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Mar 2023	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of Main Appropriation	Main Appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sept 2023	Apri -Sept 23 % of Main Appropriation
1. Administration	637 526	269 165	42,2%	568 737	89,2%	620 228	287 945	46,4%
2. Transport Operations	974 065	478 219	49,1%	969 642	99,5%	989 830	459 132	46,4%
3. Transport Regulations	817 737	360 492	44,1%	779 646	95,3%	842 944	387 439	46,0%
4. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service	62 644	23 299	37,2%	57 744	92,2%	60 372	26 004	43,1%
Total	**2 491 972**	**1 131 175**	**45,4%**	**2 375 769**	**95,3%**	**2 513 374**	**1 160 520**	**46,2%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**1 506 767**	**657 694**	**43,6%**	**1 391 686**		**1 502 433**	**699 031**	**46,5%**
Compensation of employees	1 132 780	519 279	45,8%	1 068 872	94,4%	1 120 743	544 719	48,6%
Goods and services	373 987	138 415	37,0%	322 757	86,3%	381 690	154 312	40,4%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	57	0,0%	-	-	0,0%
Transfer and subsidies to:	**916 182**	**455 375**	**49,7%**	**912 250**	**99,6%**	**926 714**	**436 896**	**47,1%**
Provinces and municipalities	6 002	364	6,1%	614	0,0%	1 266	442	34,9%
Departmental agencies and accounts	73 124	43 293	59,2%	73 124	100,0%	76 936	43 404	56,4%
Public corporations and private enterprises	822 580	404 361	49,2%	822 402	100,0%	832 229	386 204	46,4%
Households	14 476	7 357	50,8%	16 110	111,3%	16 283	6 846	42,0%
Payments for capital assets	**67 523**	**18 106**	**26,8%**	**71 662**	**106,1%**	**82 487**	**24 593**	**29,8%**
Buildings and other fixed structures	44 688	15 853	35,5%	43 872	98,2%	47 300	14 248	30,1%
Machinery and equipments	22 835	2 253	9,9%	27 790	121,7%	35 187	10 345	29,4%
Payments for financial assets	**1 500**	**-**	**-**	**171**	**0,0%**	**1 740**	**-**	**0,0%**
Total	**2 491 972**	**1 131 175**	**45,4%**	**2 375 769**	**95,3%**	**2 513 374**	**1 160 520**	**46,2%**

Expenditure in the first six months of 2023/24 amounts to R1.161 billion or 46.2 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.513 billion. Expenditure in the first six months of 2023/24 increased by 0.8 percent as compared to the first six months of 2022/23 financial year. Expenditure in 2022/23 amounted to R1.131 billion or 45.4 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.492 billion.

Departmental receipts

Table 8.4: Receipts

	2022/23					2023/24			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted Estimate	Apr - Sept 22	Apr -Sept 22 % of adjusted esimate	Apr 22 - Mar 23	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget Estimate	Adjusted Estimate	Apr - Sept 23	Apr - Sept 23 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts	677 763	319 875	47,2%	676 400	99,8%	710 382	678 397	320 509	47,2%
Sales of goods and services	54 231	26 702	49,2%	52 012	95,9%	56 628	62 515	28 529	45,6%
Transfers received	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	78 869	35 542	45,1%	85 960	109,0%	82 355	88 141	43 966	49,9%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	6	-	0,0%	2	40,0%	6	67	60	89,6%
Sales of capital assets	3 354	-	0,0%	3 177	94,7%	3 502	1 849	1 849	100,0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1	12	857,1%	1 510	107857,1%	-	1 689	377	22,3%
Total departmental receipts	**814 225**	**382 131**	**46,9%**	**819 062**	**100,6%**	**852 873**	**832 658**	**395 292**	**47,5%**

The main source of own revenue for the department is from tax receipts in the form of motor vehicle licences as well as penalties on motor vehicle licenses, traffic fines and abnormal load licences. The own revenue budget of the department decreases from R852.9 million to R832.7 million or adjusted down by R20.2 million or 2.4 percent of the main appropriation. The decline is mainly influenced by slow performances on motor vehicle licenses due to non-increase of revenue related tariffs on this item.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 8.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

Programme	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	**22 629**	**-**	**-**	**- 7 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**- 7 500**	**15 129**
Departmental Agencies and accounts	3 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 438
Households	12 925	-	-	- 2 500	-	-	-	- 2 500	10 425
Provincial and Local Government	6 266	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	- 5 000	1 266
2. Transport Operations	**837 727**	**-**	**-**	**25**	**-**	**-**	**68 000**	**68 025**	**905 752**
Subsidy to bus operators	767 229	-	-	-	-	-	65 000	65 000	832 229
Transfers to Polokwane Airport	70 498	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	73 498
Households	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	25	25
3. Transport Regulations	**3 653**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**5 653**
Households	3 653	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	5 653
4. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service	**-**	**-**	**-**	**180**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**180**	**180**
Households	-	-	-	180	-	-	-	180	180
Total	**864 009**	**-**	**-**	**(7 295)**	**-**	**-**	**70 000**	**62 705**	**926 714**

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 8.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
3. Transport Operations	**440 951**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**440 951**
Transport Operations Grant	440 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 951
4.Transport Operations	**1 960**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(191)**	**(191)**	**1 769**
EPWP Incentive Grant	1 960	-	-	-	-	-	(191)	(191)	1 769
Total	442 911	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(191)**	**(191)**	**442 720**

Public Entity: Vote 08

Gateway Airport Authority Limited

Adjusted budget summary

	2023/24			
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	**86 617**	**89 617**	**13 500**	**(10 500)**
of which:				
Current payments	65 967	79 467	13 500	-
Payments for Capital Assets	20 650	10 150	-	(10 500)
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**70 948**	**73 948**	**3 000**	**-**

Executive Authority	**MEC for Transport & Community Safety**
Accounting Officer	**Chief Executive Officer**

Purpose

To be an optimally functioning airports authority and centre of excellence for aviation services in the region.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2023

Programme summary

Table 8.7 Adjusted estimates

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	34 338	-	-	-	-	-	6 379	6 379	40 717
2. Business Development	3 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 980
3. Business Operation	48 299	-	-	(10 500)	-	-	7 121	(3 379)	44 920
Total	**86 617**	**-**	**-**	**(10 500)**	**-**	**-**	**13 500**	**3 000**	**89 617**
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	**65 967**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13 500**	**13 500**	**79 467**
Compensation of employees	38 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 401
Goods and services	27 566	-	-		-	-	13 500	13 500	41 066
Transfer and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**20 650**	**-**	**-**	**(10 500)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(10 500)**	**10 150**
Machinery and equipment	20 650	-	-	(10 500)	-	-	-	(10 500)	10 150
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**86 617**	**-**	**-**	**(10 500)**	**-**	**-**	**13 500**	**3 000**	**89 617**

The overall change is an additional allocation of R3 million for ICT services.

Programme: Administration

Table 8.7.1 Adjustment estimates

1. Administration	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Admin	34 338	-	-	-	-	-	6 379	6 379	40 717
Total	**34 338**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 379**	**6 379**	**40 717**
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	**33 688**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 379**	**6 379**	**40 067**
Compensation of employees	18 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 867
Goods and services	14 821	-	-	-	-	-	6 379	6 379	21 200
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**650**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**650**
Machinery and equipment	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**34 338**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 379**	**6 379**	**40 717**

The allocation will increase by R6.379 million from R34.338 million to R40.717 million. The increase is funded by an additional allocation of R3 million and R3.379 million virement from Business Operations.

Programme 2: Business Development

Table 8.7.2 Adjustment estimates

2. Business Development	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Business Deveopment	3 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 980
Total	**3 980**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 980**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**3 980**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 980**
Compensation of employees	2 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 592
Goods and services	1 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 388
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets							-	-	-
Total	**3 980**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 980**

There are no adjustments to the programme and the allocation will therefore remain at R3, 980 million.

Programme 3: Business operations

Table 8.7.3 Adjustment estimates

3. Operations	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Operations	48 299	-	-	(10 500)	-	-	7 121	(3 379)	44 920
Total	**48 299**	**-**	**-**	**(10 500)**	**-**	**-**	**7 121**	**(3 379)**	**44 920**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**28 299**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 121**	**7 121**	**35 420**
Compensation of employees	16 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 942
Goods and services	11 357	-	-		-	-	7 121	7 121	18 478
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**20 000**	**-**	**-**	**(10 500)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(10 500)**	**9 500**
Machinery and equipment	20 000	-	-	(10 500)	-	-	-	(10 500)	9 500
Payments for financial assets									-
Total	**48 299**	**-**	**-**	**(10 500)**	**-**	**-**	**7 121**	**(3 379)**	**44 920**

The programme budget will decrease by R3.379 million due to internal budget virements. The budget decreases from R48.299 million to R44.920 million. The gardening service contract and internal audit, which is still out for advertisement will results in this saving for R 3. 379 million.

Expenditure trends for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 8.8 Expenditure trends for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

	2022/23 Expenditure outcome					2023/24 Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022-Sept 2022	Apr 22-Sept 22 % of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2022-Mar 2023	Apr 22-Mar 23 % of Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2023-Sept 2023	Apri 22-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	34 015	15 616	45,9%	29 694	87,3%	40 717	13 572	33,3%
2. Business Development	2 884	362	12,6%	2 202	76,4%	3 980	1 232	31,0%
3. Business Operation	44 849	21 692	48,4%	40 047	89,3%	44 920	27 737	61,7%
SubTotal	**81 748**	**37 670**	**46,1%**	**71 943**	**88,0%**	**89 617**	**42 541**	47,5%
Total	**81 748**	**37 670**	**46,1%**	**71 943**	**88,0%**	**89 617**	**42 541**	**47,5%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**79 248**	**37 670**	**47,5%**	**69 457**	**87,6%**	**79 467**	**29 564**	37,2%
Compensation of employees	38 401	16 319	42,5%	33 854	88,2%	38 401	17 299	45,0%
Goods and services	40 847	21 351	52,3%	35 603	87,2%	41 066	12 265	29,9%
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**0,0%**	**-**	**0,0%**	**-**	**-**	0,0%
Payments for capital assets	**2 500**	**-**	**0,0%**	**2 486**	**99,4%**	**10 150**	**12 977**	127,9%
Machinery and equipments	2 500	-	0,0%	2 486	99,4%	10 150	12 977	127,9%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	-	0,0%
Total	**81 748**	**37 670**	**46,1%**	**71 943**	**88,0%**	**89 617**	**42 541**	47,5%

Expenditure for six months in 2022/23 is R37. 670 million which translates to 46. 1 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R81. 748 million. In 2023/24, expenditure for the first six months is R42. 541 million which translates to 47.5 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R89. 617 million.

Virements and Shifting Table

Table 8.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Business Development
3. Business Operation

From			**To**		
Programme/ economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme/ economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Capital goods	Amount will not be spent by year end	10,500	**Goods and services**	Money needed for budget presurres	10,500
		10,500			**10,500**
		-	**Programme 1: Administration**		
		-			
Total for Vote		10,500	**Total**		10,500

The entity was allocated R20 million earmarked funding for the 2023/24 financial year and after the review of the entity's budget, management discovered that only R9.5 million will be spent up to the end of 31 March 2024 leaving a total amount of R10.5 million unspent. The entity had to reprioritise R10.5 million to its day-to-day business operations to alleviate the budget pressures on the entity's operations.

Entity's Receipts

Table 8.9 Revenue trends for 2022/23 and preliminary revenue for 2023/24

	2022/23					2023/24			
		Receipts outcome				Preliminary receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022-Sept 2022	Apr 22-Sept 22 % of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2022-Mar 2023	Apr 22-Mar 23 % of Adjusted appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2023-Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Departmental receipts									
Sales of goods and services	11 455	5 735	50,1%	10 836	94,6%	15 611	15 611	9 538	61,1%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	462	48	10,4%	618	133,8%	508	508	470	92,5%
Total departmental receipts	**11 917**	**5 783**	**48,5%**	**11 454**	**96,1%**	**16 119**	**16 119**	**10 008**	**62,1%**

The main sources of revenue for the entity are aeronautical, non-aeronautical revenue and interest earned. The revenue budget for the entity will remain unchanged at R16.119 million for the current financial year. The revenue for six months in 2023/24 is R10.008 million which translates to 62 percent of the budget of R16.119 million.

Vote 09

PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & INFRASTRUCTURE

2023-24 Adjusted Budget Summary

	2023/24			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**4 950 435**	**5 080 914**	**(120 521)**	**251 000**
of which:				
Current payments	2 387 845	2 279 020	(108 825)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	2 179 402	2 430 402	-	251 000
Payments for Capital Assets	383 188	371 492	(11 696)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**2 037**	**2 098**		**61**
Executive Authority	**MEC for Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure**			
Accounting Officer	**Head of Department**			

Vote purpose

To provide and manage Provincial Government Land, Buildings and Roads Infrastructure through optimal utilisation of resources for sustainable social and economic infrastructure including implementation and coordination of Expanded Public Works Programme.

Adjusted 2023/24 Estimates of Provincial Payments

Table 9.1: Adjusted estimates

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Programme									
1. Administration	460 464	-	-	(365)	-	-	13 000	12 635	473 099
2. Infrastructure Operations	1 009 500	35 478	-	-	-	(125 303)	132 000	42 175	1 051 675
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	84 547	-	-	-	-	-	(1 836)	(1 836)	82 711
4. Roads Infrastructure	3 393 887	8 092	-	304	-	(180 000)	249 048	77 444	3 471 331
Subtotal	**4 948 398**	**43 570**	**-**	**(61)**	**-**	**(305 303)**	**392 212**	**130 418**	**5 078 816**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	**2 037**			**61**		**-**	**-**	**61**	**2 098**
Total	**4 950 435**	**43 570**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(305 303)**	**392 212**	**130 479**	**5 080 914**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**2 387 845**	**8 092**	**-**	**9 174**	**-**	**(69 303)**	**(56 788)**	**(108 825)**	**2 279 020**
Compensation of employees	1 013 982	-	-	-	-	(69 303)	-	(69 303)	944 679
Goods and services	1 373 863	8 092	-	9 104	-	-	(56 788)	(39 592)	1 334 271
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	70	70
Transfer and subsidies to:	**2 179 402**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**-**	**(140 000)**	**383 000**	**251 000**	**2 430 402**
Provinces and municipalitiies	153 571	-	-	8 000	-	-	56 000	64 000	217 571
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 008 966	-	-	-	-	(140 000)	310 000	170 000	2 178 966
Households	16 865	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	17 000	33 865
Payment for capital assets	**383 188**	**35 478**	**-**	**(17 174)**	**-**	**(96 000)**	**66 000**	**(11 696)**	**371 492**
Building and other fixed structures	256 452	35 478	-	(15 374)	-	(96 000)	66 000	(9 896)	246 556
Machinery and equipment	126 736	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	-	(1 800)	124 936
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**4 950 435**	**43 570**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(305 303)**	**392 212**	**130 479**	**5 080 914**

The Departmental allocation has been adjusted from R4.950 billion to R5.081 billion with an overall increase of R130.479 million. The budget adjustment has affected the construction of the R71 ZCC interchange and Musina Makhado Social Economic Zone (MMSEZ) projects, which are not ready for implementation in the current financial year with estimated budget allocation of R130.000 and R30.000 million respectively, and within these projects, department has surrendered R125.000 million of R130.000 million and R15.000 million of R30.000 million. Furthermore, the department has surrendered R165.303 million to the Provincial Treasury of which R69.303 million from the Compensation of Employees savings caused by delays in the implementation of the 2022/23 and 2023/24 recruitment plans; R31.000 million from the refurbishment of provincial building infrastructure projects and R65.000 million from the procurement of office building priority allocation.

Furthermore, the department received an additional equitable share of R459.000 million to fund the re-gravelling of Provincial Roads and Municipal Roads Intervention of R310.000 million, Maphutha Malatjie Hospital project of R66.000 million, forensic audit of R10.000 million, Municipal rates and taxes of R56.000 million and the R17.000 million for processing the social benefits of leave gratuity and injury on duty claims of R15.000 million and R2.000 million respectively. The roll-over of the 2022/23 unspent funds was approved with an equitable allocation of R35.478 million for Maphutha Malatjie Hospital project and the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant of R8.092 million.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	7 262	-	-	1 600	-	-	-	1 600	8 862
2. Head of Department	21 578	-	-	(8 000)	-	-	-	(8 000)	13 578
3. Corporate Support	433 661	-	-	6 096	-	-	13 000	19 096	452 757
Total	**462 501**	**-**	**-**	**(304)**	**-**	**-**	**13 000**	**12 696**	**475 197**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**428 261**	**-**	**-**	**1 800**	**-**	**-**	**10 000**	**11 800**	**440 061**
Compensation of employees	246 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 194
Goods and services	182 067	-	-	1 800	-	-	10 000	11 800	193 867
Transfer and subsidies to:	**8 154**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**11 154**
Provinces and municipalitiies	571	-	-	-	-		-	-	571
Households	7 583	-	-	-	-		3 000	3 000	10 583
Payment for capital assets	**26 086**	**-**	**-**	**(2 104)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2 104)**	**23 982**
Machinery and equipment	26 086	-	-	(2 104)	-	-	-	(2 104)	23 982
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total	**462 501**	**-**	**-**	**(304)**	**-**	**-**	**13 000**	**12 696**	**475 197**

The program's allocation adjusted from R462.501 million to R475.197 million reflecting positive growth of R12.696 million to fund budget pressures. The department received an additional R10.000 million will fund the forensic audit in response to the 2022/23 audit outcome and R3.000 million under households will utilised to honour medical bills on Injury on duty cases by R2.000 million and R1.000 million to top up leave gratuity for the early retirement plans.

Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations

Table 9.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Infrastructure Operations	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1.Property & Facilities Management	630 140	-	-	(84 697)	-	(90 303)	61 000	(114 000)	516 140
2. Health Infrastucture	81 050	35 478	-	(22 000)	-	(4 000)	66 000	75 478	156 528
3. Education Infrastructure	89 045	-	-	(68 000)			-	(68 000)	21 045
4. Provincial Deepartment Infrasteucture Management	177 782	-	-	182 697		(31 000)	5 000	156 697	334 479
5. District Coorddination & Departmental Operations	31 483	-	-	(8 000)	-		-	(8 000)	23 483
Total	**1 009 500**	**35 478**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(125 303)**	**132 000**	**42 175**	**1 051 675**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**597 316**	**-**	**-**	**7 374**	**-**	**(29 303)**	**-**	**(21 929)**	**575 387**
Compensation of employees	442 344	-	-	-	-	(29 303)	-	(29 303)	413 041
Goods and services	154 972	-	-	7 304	-	-	-	7 304	162 276
Interest and rent on land		-	-	70	-	-	-	70	70
Transfer and subsidies to:	**155 082**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**-**	**-**	**66 000**	**74 000**	**229 082**
Provinces and municipalitiies	150 000	-	-	8 000	-	-	56 000	64 000	214 000
Households	5 082	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	15 082
Payment for capital assets	**257 102**	**35 478**	**-**	**(15 374)**	**-**	**(96 000)**	**66 000**	**(9 896)**	**247 206**
Building and other fixed structures	256 452	35 478	-	(15 374)	-	(96 000)	66 000	(9 896)	246 556
Machinery and equipment	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**1 009 500**	**35 478**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(125 303)**	**132 000**	**42 175**	**1 051 675**

The programme allocation increased from R1.010 billion to R1.051 billion. The overall increase of R42.175 million is due to an additional allocation of R66.000 million for the Maphutha Malatjie Hospital project, the surrender of R125.303 million. The programme has surrendered R29.303 million from the Compensation of Employees savings caused by delays in the implementation of the 2022/23 and 2023/24 recruitment plans, R31.000 million from the refurbishment of provincial building infrastructure projects and R65.000 million from the procurement of office building priority allocation.

Mid-term non-financial performance

No	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual performance		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in the EPRE	Achieved in the six months of 2023/24 (April – September 2023)	Changed target for 2023/24 (If permissible
2.1	Number of User Asset Management Plan (U-AMP)	Property and Facilities Management	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	01	01	
2.2	Number of facilities provided	Property and Facilities Management	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	05	01	
2.3	Number of utilization inspections conducted (concluded) for office accommodation	Property and Facilities Management	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	03	01	
2.4	Number of properties disposed of	Property and Facilities Management	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	10	10	
2.5	Number of immovable assets verified in the Immovable Asset Register	Property and Facilities Management	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	50	24	
2.6	Number of Education Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) for 2024-25 developed	Education Infrastructure Management	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	1	Nil	
2.7	Number of Education Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP) for 2024-25 developed	Education Infrastructure Management	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	1	Nil	
2.8	Number of New Education construction projects completed	Education Infrastructure Management	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	5	Nil	
2.9	Number of Health Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) for 2024-25 developed	Health Infrastructure Management	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	1	Nil	
2.10	Number of Health Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP) for 2024-25 developed	Health Infrastructure Management	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	1	Nil	
2.11	Number of New Health construction projects completed	Health Infrastructure Management	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	2	Nil	
2.12	Number of client departments service delivery agreements (SDAs) for 2024-25 developed	Provincial Departments Infrastructure Management	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	4	Nil	
2.13	Number of Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIP) for 2024-25 developed	Provincial Departments Infrastructure Management	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	5	Nil	
2.14	Number of New Provincial department construction projects completed	Provincial Departments Infrastructure Management	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	8	Nil	

Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

Table 9.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Expanded Public Works Programmes	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
Expanded public Works Programme	84 547	-	-	-	-	-	(1 836)	(1 836)	82 711
Total	**84 547**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1 836)**	**(1 836)**	**82 711**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**84 347**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1 836)**	**(1 836)**	**82 511**
Compensation of employees	39 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 866
Goods and services	44 481	-	-	-	-	-	(1 836)	(1 836)	42 645
Transfer and subsidies to:	**200**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**200**
Households	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**84 547**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1 836)**	**(1 836)**	**82 711**

The program's allocation has been adjusted from R84.547 million to R82.711 million with the decrease of the EPWP Integrated Grant allocation of R1.836 million to be surrendered to the Provincial Treasury.

Mid-term non-financial performance

No	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual performance		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in the EPRE	Achieved in the six months of 2023/24 (April – September 2023)	Changed target for 2023/24 (If permissible)
3.1	Number of work opportunities created by Provincial Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	PR3: Expanded Public Works Programme	Decent jobs	1461	1439	
3.2	Number of Beneficiary Empowerment Interventions		Decent jobs	2	1	
3.3	Number of Public Bodies reporting on EPWP targets within the Province		Decent jobs	35	35	
3.4	Number of Interventions Implemented to Support Public Bodies		Decent jobs	4	4	

Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure

Table 9.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Roads Infrastructure		2023/24							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogrammes									
Roads Infrastructure	3 393 887	8 092	-	304	-	(180 000)	249 048	77 444	3 471 331
Total	**3 393 887**	**8 092**	**-**	**304**	**-**	**(180 000)**	**249 048**	**77 444**	**3 471 331**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**1 277 921**	**8 092**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(40 000)**	**(64 952)**	**(96 860)**	**1 181 061**
Compensation of employees	285 578	-	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	245 578
Goods and services	992 343	8 092	-	-	-	-	(64 952)	(56 860)	935 483
Transfer and subsidies to:	**2 015 966**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(140 000)**	**314 000**	**174 000**	**2 189 966**
Provinces and municipalitiies	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 008 966	-	-	-	-	(140 000)	310 000	170 000	2 178 966
Households	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	8 000
Payment for capital assets	**100 000**	**-**	**-**	**304**	**-**		**-**	**304**	**100 304**
Machinery and equipment	100 000	-	-	304	-	-	-	304	100 304
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total	**3 393 887**	**8 092**	**-**	**304**	**-**	**(180 000)**	**249 048**	**77 444**	**3 471 331**

The programme allocation has been adjusted from R3.394 billion to R3.471 billion with an overall increase of R77.444 million. The programme received an additional allocation of R310.000 million for the re-gravelling of Provincial Roads and Municipal Roads Intervention. The Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant allocation is cut by R64.952 million. Equitable share surrender R140.000 million of R160.000 million provincial priority allocation and Compensation of employees by R40.000 million. Furthermore, the department received an additional roll over allocation of R8.092 million and virement of R0.304 million implemented from administration to augment an excess expenditure incurred on the procurement of the yellow fleet replacement.

Mid-term non-financial performance

No	Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual performance		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in the EPRE	Achieved in the six months of 2023/24 (April – September 2023)	Changed target for 2023/24 (If permissible)
4.1	Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed	PR4: Roads Infrastructure	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	50 000	18 280,9	
4.2	Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled		Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	110	66	
4.3	Number of square metres of blacktop patching		Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	163 260	346 623,8	
4.4	Number of work opportunities created		Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	4 910	3 406	
4.5	Number of full-time equivalent		Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	3 895	988	
4.6	Number of youth (18-35) employed		Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	2 700	1 593	
4.7	Number of women employed		Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	2 946	2 323	
4.8	Number of people with disabilities employed		Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	44	23	

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2023

Functional Shift

None

Roll over

The Department received roll over of funds from the 2023/24 financial year amounting to R43.570 million, comprised of Conditional grant of R8.092 million and an equitable share roll over of R35.478 million.

Additional *funding*

The Department received an additional equitable share from the Provincial Treasury amounting to R459.000 million.

Other adjustments

None

Virements and Fund shifts

Table 9.2: Details on Virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Infrastructure Operations
3. Expanded Public Works Programme
4, Roads Infrastructure

FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme and economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1		**(0)**	**Programme 4**		**-**
Payment for capital assets (Mach	Delays in the procurement of ICT Equipment	**(304)**	**Payment for capital assets (Mach & Equip)**	Augmenting an excess expenditure paid for Yellow fleet replacement	**304**
					-
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme		**-0,07%**			
Grand total		**-304**			**304**

Expenditure for 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial year

Tabel 9.3: Expenditure trends

	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Apr 2022 - Sept 2022**	**Apr 22 -Sept 22 % of Adjusted Appropriation**	**Apr 2022 - Mar 2023**	**Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Apr 2023 - Sept 2023**	**Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation**
Programme								
1. Administration	464 676	232 981	50,1%	464 013	99,9%	475 197	226 497	47,7%
2. Infrastructure Operations	979 049	342 839	35,0%	935 331	95,5%	1 051 675	349 829	33,3%
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	67 607	23 788	35,2%	63 175	93,4%	82 711	44 075	53,3%
4. Roads Infrastructure	2 915 978	1 382 826	47,4%	2 820 711	96,7%	3 471 331	1 900 232	
Total	**4 427 310**	**1 982 434**	**44,8%**	**4 283 230**	**96,7%**	**5 080 914**	**2 520 633**	**49,6%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**1 788 861**	**778 967**	**43,5%**	**1 682 997**	**94,1%**	**2 279 020**	**989 954**	**43,4%**
Compensation of employees	877 624	427 726	48,7%	861 762	98,2%	944 679	416 555	44,1%
Goods and services	911 049	351 241	38,6%	821 125	90,1%	1 334 271	573 366	43,0%
Interest and rent on land	188			110		70	33	
Transfer and subsidies to:	**2 319 481**	**1 164 698**	**50,2%**	**2 319 205**	**100,0%**	**2 430 402**	**1 401 574**	**57,7%**
Provinces and municipalities	194 196	61 048	31,4%	193 981	99,9%	217 571	83 095	38,2%
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 092 658	1 087 108	51,9%	2 092 658	100,0%	2 178 966	1 303 815	59,8%
Households	32 627	16 542	50,7%	32 566	99,8%	33 865	14 664	43,3%
Payments for capital assets	**318 941**	**38 744**	**12,1%**	**281 003**	**88,1%**	**371 492**	**129 105**	**34,8%**
Buildings and other fixed structures	308 037	37 468		270 359	87,8%	246 556	24 395	9,9%
Machinery and equipments	10 904	1 276	11,7%	10 644	97,6%	124 936	104 710	83,8%
Payments for financial assets	27	**25**	0,0%	25	0,0%	-	-	0,0%
Total	**4 427 310**	**1 982 434**	**44,8%**	**4 283 230**	**96,7%**	**5 080 914**	**2 520 633**	**49,6%**

Summary of changes in transfers and subsidies

Table 9.4: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	**8 154**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**11 154**
Provinces and Municipalities	571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571
Households	7 583	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	10 583
2. Infrastructure Operations	**155 082**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**-**	**-**	**66 000**	74 000	**229 082**
Municipal Rates and Taxes	150 000	-	-	8 000	-	-	56 000	64 000	214 000
Households	5 082	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	15 082
3, Expanded Public Works progamme	**200**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**200**
Provinces and Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
4. Roads Infrastructure	**2 015 966**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(140 000)**	**314 000**	**174 000**	**2 189 966**
Provincial & Local Government	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Transfers to Road Agency	2 008 966	-	-	-	-	(140 000)	310 000	170 000	2 178 966
Households	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	8 000
Total	**2 179 402**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**-**	**(140 000)**	**383 000**	**251 000**	**2 430 402**

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 9.5: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Public Works									
Expanded Public Works Programme: EPWP Incentive Grant	18 833	-	-	-	-	-	(1 836)	(1 836)	16 997
4. Roads Infrastructure									
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 782 057	8 092	-	-	-	-	(64 952)	(56 860)	1 725 197
Total	**1 800 890**	**8 092**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(66 788)**	**(58 696)**	**1 742 194**

Departmental receipts

Table 9.6: Receipts

	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 22 - Sept 22	Apr 22- Sept 22 % of adjusted esimate	Apr 22 - Mar 23	Apr 22- Mar 23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 23 - Sept 23	Apr 23- Sept 23 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	28 457	13 939	49,0%	28 254	99,3%	30 495	28 938	13 477	46,6%
Transfers received	517 248	517 248	100,0%	517 248	100,0%	-	-	-	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	440	11	2,6%	25	5,7%	459	501	42	8,3%
Sales of capital assets	3 900	-	0,0%	16 146	414,0%	3 859	6 869	-	0,0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	10 743	10 423	97,0%	18 452	171,8%	5 112	9 345	4 473	47,9%
Total departmental receipts	**560 787**	**541 621**	**96,6%**	**580 125**	**103,4%**	**39 925**	**45 653**	**17 992**	**39,4%**

The revenue of the department of Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure mainly derived from rental of government properties. Other revenue sources are commission on insurance and parking fees. The revenue budget has been adjusted from R39.925 million to R45.653 million with an increase of R5.728 million. The increase is mainly influenced by improved collection of interest for Roads Agency Limpopo (RAL) and anticipated proceeds from auction sale of obsolete assets.

Public Entity Vote: 9

ROADS AGENCY LIMPOPO

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	**2 008 966**	**2 178 966**	**-**	**170 000**
of which:				
Current payments	192 559	195 061		2 502
Transfers and Subsidies	-	-		-
Payments for Capital Assets	1 816 407	1 983 905	-	167 498
Payments for financial assets	-	-		-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**-**	**-**		**-**

Vote Purpose

- To perform all strategic planning regarding the provincial road system; and
- The planning, design, construction, operation, management, control, maintenance, and rehabilitation of provincial roads for the province.

Programme Summary

Table 9.7: Adjusted estimates

		2023/24							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	147 425	-	-	(3 778)	-	-	-	(3 778)	143 647
2. Transport Infrastructure	1 861 541	-	-	3 778	-	-	170 000	173 778	2 035 319
Total	**2 008 966**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**170 000**	**170 000**	**2 178 966**
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	**192 559**	**-**	**-**	**2 502**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 502**	**195 061**
Compensation of employees	120 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 805
Goods and services	71 754	-	-	2 502	-	-	-	2 502	74 256
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**1 816 407**	**-**	**-**	**(2 502)**	**-**	**-**	**170 000**	**167 498**	**1 983 905**
Building and other fixed structures	1 805 120	-	-	3 778	-	-	170 000	173 778	1 978 898
Machinery and equipment	4 150	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	3 650
Software and other intangible assets	7 137	-	-	(5 780)	-	-	-	(5 780)	1 357
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**2 008 966**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**170 000**	**170 000**	**2 178 966**

The entity's budget has increased from R2.009 billion to R2.159 billion during the mid-year budget adjustment. This rise primarily stems from an allocation of R310.000 million for the re-gravelling of roads and rehabilitation of municipal roads under the Municipal Roads Intervention. Additionally, there was a reduction of R140.000 million, including R25.000 million from Earmarked funding

relating to MMSEZ and R125.000 million relating to implementation of the ZCC interchange on the R71 road. The net increase in the government grant for the year amounts to R170.000 million.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.7.1: Adjustment estimates

1. Administration		2023/24							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Administration	147 425	-	-	(3 778)	-	-	-	(3 778)	143 647
Total	**147 425**	**-**	**-**	**(3 778)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(3 778)**	**143 647**
Economic Classification									
Current Payments	**136 675**	**-**	**-**	**2 322**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 322**	**138 997**
Compensation of employees	69 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 418
Goods and services	67 257	-	-	2 322	-	-	-	2 322	69 579
Payment for capital assets	**10 750**	**-**	**-**	**(6 100)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(6 100)**	**4 650**
Machinery and equipment	4 150	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	3 650
Software and other intangible assets	6 600	-	-	(5 600)	-	-	-	(5 600)	1 000
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**147 425**	**-**	**-**	**(3 778)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(3 778)**	**143 647**

The administrative budget of R147.425 million has been adjusted by R3.778 million to R143.647 million. R3.778 million was reprioritised from the administrative program to the transport infrastructure program to deal with budgetary pressures on road maintenance projects. Budgetary savings are from software and intangible assets reprioritised for implementation in the next financial year.

Programme 2: Transport Infrastructure

Table 9.7.2: Transport infrastructure

2. Transport Infrastructure		2023/24							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Sub-programme									
Maintenance	972 166	-	-	3 778	-	-	-	3 778	975 944
Construction	832 954	-	-	-	-	-	170 000	170 000	1 002 954
Administration	56 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 421
Total	**1 861 541**	**-**	**-**	**3 778**	**-**	**-**	**170 000**	**173 778**	**2 035 319**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**55 884**	**-**	**-**	**180**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**180**	**56 064**
Compensation of employees	51 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 387
Goods and services	4 497	-	-	180	-	-	-	180	4 677
Interest and rent on land	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Payment for capital assets	**1 805 657**	**-**	**-**	**3 598**	**-**	**-**	**170 000**	**173 598**	**1 979 255**
Building and other fixed structures	1 805 120	-	-	3 778	-	-	170 000	173 778	1 978 898
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	537	-	-	(180)	-	-	-	(180)	357
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets				-	-	-		-	-
Total	**1 861 541**	**-**	**-**	**3 778**	**-**	**-**	**170 000**	**173 778**	**2 035 319**

The entity exhausted its maintenance budget by the end of quarter two of the current financial year. The entity requested additional funding during mid-year budget adjustment to minimise budget pressure. The entity has also received additional R310.000 million during the budget adjustment for

re-gravelling of roads and rehabilitation of municipal roads under the Municipal Roads Intervention. However, due to implementation delays, it was required to surrender R140.000 million of the allocated grants for the year, comprising R15.000 million earmarked for MMSEZ road infrastructure projects and R125.000 million for the ZCC interchange on the R71. The net increase in government grant allocation for 2023/24 financial year is R170.000 million.

Details of the adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023/24

Equitable share additions – R310.000 million

The entity has received R310.000 million for the re-gravelling of Provincial Roads and Municipal Roads Intervention.

Equitable share Reduction – R140.000 million

Due to implementation delays, the entity was required to surrender R160.000 million of the allocated grants for the year, comprising R15.000 million earmarked for MMSEZ road infrastructure projects and R125.000 million for the ZCC interchange on the R71.

Virements and shifts

The entity's budget has also been adjusted through the Shifting of funds between programs. R3.778 million was shifted from the administration program to the transport infrastructure program as per Table 9.8 below.

Table 9.8. Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Transport Infrastructure

Virements and shifts

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
1. Administration	Saving in the procurement of intangible assets is made available for infrastructure assets to reduce budget pressure on project maintenance.	**(3,778)**	**2. Transport Infrastructure**	Saving in the procurement of intangible assets is made available for infrastructure assets to reduce budget pressure on project maintenance.	**3,778**
Total for Entity		**(3,778)**	**Total**		**3,778**

The R3.778 million was reprioritised from the administration program to transport infrastructure to reduce the budget pressures in relation to road maintenance projects.

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 9.8. Expenditure trends for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

	2022/23 Expenditure outcome					2023/24 Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022-Sept 2022	Apr 22-Sept 22 % of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2022-Mar 2023	Apr 22 -Mar 23 % of Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2023-Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	135 587	55 046	40,6%	149 516	110,3%	143 647	62 965	43,8%
2. Transport Infrastructure	1 957 071	846 910	43,3%	1 943 201	99,3%	2 015 319	1 308 440	64,9%
SubTotal	**2 092 658**	**901 956**	**43,1%**	**2 092 717**	**209,6%**	**2 158 966**	**1 371 405**	63,5%
Total	**2 092 658**	**901 956**	**43,1%**	**2 092 717**	**209,6%**	**2 158 966**	**1 371 405**	**63,5%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**170 249**	**70 131**	**41,2%**	**181 959**	**106,9%**	**195 061**	**80 950**	41,5%
Compensation of employees	106 485	41 320	38,8%	100 550	94,4%	120 805	48 270	40,0%
Goods and services	63 764	28 811	45,2%	81 409	127,7%	74 256	32 680	44,0%
Payments for capital assets	**1 922 409**	**831 825**	**43,3%**	**1 910 758**	**99,4%**	**1 963 905**	**1 290 455**	65,7%
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 919 944	**830 815**	43,3%	1 908 293	99,4%	1 958 898	1 289 139	65,8%
Machinery and equipments	2 465	1 010	41,0%	2 465	100,0%	3 650	1 316	36,1%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**2 092 658**	**901 956**	**43,1%**	**2 092 717**	**100,0%**	**2 158 966**	**1 371 405**	**63,5%**

Overall expenditure as at the end of September 2023 was 63.5 percent as compared to 43.1 percent in the corresponding period for the previous year. Current year performance has improved by 20.4 percent compared to last year's. Expenditure on capital projects has increased from 43.1 percent last year to 63.5 percent in the current year due to improved spending on road maintenance projects. Current year expenditure on CoE was at 40.0 percent by the end of September 2023 compared to 38.8 percent for the same period last year, which reflects an increase of 1.2 percent.

Entity's Receipts

Table 9.9: Revenue trends from 2022/23 and preliminary revenue for 2023/24

	2022/23					2023/24			
		Receipts outcome				Preliminary receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022-Sept 2022	Apr 22-Sept 22 % of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2022-Mar 2023	Apr 22-Mar 23 % of Adjusted appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2023-Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Departmental receipts									
Sales of goods and services	1 012	510	50,4%	1 090	107,7%	938	801	501	62,5%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	9 063	8 075	89,1%	12 250	135,2%	2 554	7 890	5 047	64,0%
Total departmental receipts	**10 075**	**8 585**	**85,2%**	**13 340**	**132,4%**	**3 492**	**8 691**	**5 548**	**63,8%**

Revenue budget has been adjusted from R3.492 million to R8.691 million due to significant increase in interest income and a reduction in application fees relating to access roads and road reserves.

Vote 10

Sport, Arts and Culture

Adjusted budget summary

	2023/24			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**621 816**	**644 700**	**(645)**	**23 529**
of which:				
Current payments	532 322	532 074	(248)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	15 590	15 193	(397)	-
Payments for Capital Assets	73 904	97 433	-	23 529
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**2 037**	**2 098**	**-**	**61**
Executive authority	**MEC for Sport, Arts and Culture**			
Accounting officer	**Head of Department**			

Vote purpose

To facilitate the provision, development and marketing of sport, arts, culture and heritage services, products and opportunities in Limpopo across South Africa and internationally.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2023/24

Programme summary

Table 10.1: Adjusted estimates

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Programme									
1. Administration	207 118	-	-	(10 261)	-	(10 114)	-	(20 375)	186 743
2. Cultural Affairs	85 126	-	-	4 200	-	(2 258)	20 000	21 942	107 068
3. Library and Archives Services	223 243	21 588	-	-	-	(9 500)	9 900	21 988	245 231
4. Sport and Recreation	104 292	-	-	6 000	-	(6 732)	-	(732)	103 560
Subtotal	**619 779**	**21 588**	**-**	**(61)**	**-**	**(28 604)**	**29 900**	**22 823**	**642 602**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	**2 037**	**-**	**-**	**61**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**61**	**2 098**
Total	**621 816**	**21 588**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(28 604)**	**29 900**	**22 884**	**644 700**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**532 322**	**5 284**	**-**	**12 620**	**-**	**(28 052)**	**9 900**	**(248)**	**532 074**
Compensation of employees	252 049	-	-	(8 648)	-	(27 861)	-	(36 509)	215 540
Goods and services	280 273	5 284	-	21 268	-	(191)	9 900	36 261	316 534
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**15 590**	**-**	**-**	**155**	**-**	**(552)**	**-**	**(397)**	**15 193**
Provinces and municipalitiies	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	12 979	-	-	-	-	(552)	-	(552)	12 427
Households	1 261	-	-	155	-	-	-	155	1 416
Payment for capital assets	**73 904**	**16 304**	**-**	**(12 775)**	**-**	**-**	**20 000**	**23 529**	**97 433**
Buildings and other fixed structures	44 274	16 304	-	(3 800)	-	-	20 000	32 504	76 778
Machinery and equipment	29 030	-	-	(8 375)	-	-	-	(8 375)	20 655
Heritage assets	600	-	-	(600)	-	-	-	(600)	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**621 816**	**21 588**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(28 604)**	**29 900**	**22 884**	**644 700**

The departmental allocation has increased from R621.816 million to R644.700 million.

The increase is a follows:

- Approved rollover amount of R21.588 million for Community Library Services Grant and
- Additional equitable share amount of R29.900 million to fund budget pressures on security and Provincial Theatre.

The department has surrendered R28.604 million from both equitable share and conditional grants.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	11 094	-	-	(200)	-	(1 000)	-	(1 200)	9 894
2. Corporate Services	198 061	-	-	(10 000)	-	(9 114)	-	(19 114)	178 947
Total	**209 155**	**-**	**-**	**(10 200)**	**-**	**(10 114)**	**-**	**(20 314)**	**188 841**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**193 955**	**-**	**-**	**(4 910)**	**-**	**(10 114)**	**-**	**(15 024)**	**178 931**
Compensation of employees	102 899	-	-	(1 045)	-	(10 114)	-	(11 159)	91 740
Goods and services	91 056	-	-	(3 865)	-	-	-	(3 865)	87 191
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**710**	**-**	**-**	**685**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**685**	**1 395**
Provinces and municipalitiies	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	360	-	-	685	-	-	-	685	1 045
Payment for capital assets	**14 490**	**-**	**-**	**(5 975)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(5 975)**	**8 515**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	14 490	-	-	(5 975)	-	-	-	(5 975)	8 515
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**209 155**	**-**	**-**	**(10 200)**	**-**	**(10 114)**	**-**	**(20 314)**	**188 841**

The programme's allocation has decreased by R20.314 million (R10.200 million to address pressures across programmes and R10.114 million to be surrendered).

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 10.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Cultural Affairs	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Management	1 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 977
2. Arts and Culture	47 706	-	-	(760)	-	(367)	20 000	18 873	66 579
3. Museum and Heritage Resource Services	21 839	-	-	4 960	-	(1 391)	-	3 569	25 408
4. Language Services	13 604	-	-	-	-	(500)	-	(500)	13 104
Total	**85 126**	**-**	**-**	**4 200**	**-**	**(2 258)**	**20 000**	**21 942**	**107 068**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**68 506**	**-**	**-**	**(790)**	**-**	**(2 258)**	**-**	**(3 048)**	**65 458**
Compensation of employees	33 829	-	-	-	-	(2 067)	-	(2 067)	31 762
Goods and services	34 677	-	-	(790)	-	(191)	-	(981)	33 696
Transfer and subsidies to:	**4 220**	**-**	**-**	**(610)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(610)**	**3 610**
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Non-profit making institutions	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500
Households	720	-	-	(610)	-	-	-	(610)	110
Payment for capital assets	**12 400**	**-**	**-**	**5 600**	**-**	**-**	**20 000**	**25 600**	**38 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 800	-	-	6 200	-	-	20 000	26 200	38 000
Heritage assets	600	-	-	(600)	-	-	-	(600)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**85 126**	**-**	**-**	**4 200**	**-**	**(2 258)**	**20 000**	**21 942**	**107 068**

An amount of R4.200 million was reprioritised from other programmes, R2.258 million to be surrendered under compensation of employees and goods and services and R20.000 million was allocated to fund for the construction of the theatre

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved as at 30 September 2023	Changed target for 2023/24 (If permissible)
Number of national and Historic days Celebrated	Cultural Affairs	Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	3	3	0
Number of social Cohesion and nation building programmes organised		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	3	-	0
Number of projects in the creative industries supported		Economic Transformation and Job Creation	8	4	0
Number of practioners benefiting from capacity building opportunities		Education, Skills and Health	1 200	541	0
Number of community conversations/dialogues conducted		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	26	16	0
Number of artists promoted		Economic Transformation and Job Creation	2 500	1 906	0
Number of artists placed in schools per year		Economic Transformation and Job Creation	-	-	0
Number of Provincial Community Arts Development Programmes implemented		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	39	39	0
Number of local,national and international market acess platforms financially supported		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	-	-	0
Number of twining agreements signed		A better Africa and the World	-	-	0
Number of GBVF awareness campaigns implemented		Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services	12	6	0
Number of museum facilities maintained		Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services	1	1	0
Number of public awareness activations on the " I am the flag campaign"		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	20	18	0
Number of Provincial Resistance and Liberation Heritage Route (RLHR) sites developed and managed.		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	-	-	0
Number of statutory bodies supported		A Capable, Ethical and Developmental State	7	4	0
Number of Job opportunities created through arts,culture and heritage programme		Economic Transformation and Job Creation	126	129	0
Number of multilingualism promotion campaings hosted		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	7	9	0
% of documents received that are translated and edited		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	100%	75%	0

Programme 3: Library and Archives

Table 10.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Library and Archives	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Library Services	212 322	21 588	-	-	-	(8 500)	9 900	22 988	235 310
2. Archives Services	10 921	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	9 921
Total	**223 243**	**21 588**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(9 500)**	**9 900**	**21 988**	**245 231**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**175 498**	**5 284**	**-**	**11 820**	**-**	**(9 500)**	**9 900**	**17 504**	**193 002**
Compensation of employees	84 971	-	-	(7 603)	-	(9 500)	-	(17 103)	67 868
Goods and services	90 527	5 284	-	19 423	-	-	9 900	34 607	125 134
Transfer and subsidies to:	**1 231**	**-**	**-**	**80**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**80**	**1 311**
Non-profit making institutions	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050
Households	181	-	-	80	-	-	-	80	261
Payment for capital assets	**46 514**	**16 304**	**-**	**(11 900)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 404**	**50 918**
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 474	16 304	-	(10 000)	-	-	-	6 304	38 778
Machinery and equipment	14 040	-	-	(1 900)	-	-	-	(1 900)	12 140
Payments for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**223 243**	**21 588**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(9 500)**	**9 900**	**21 988**	**245 231**

An amount of R21.588 million was rolled over under Community Library Services Grant for the procurement of library books, maintenance and repairs of libraries under goods and services and the construction of new libraries under payment for capital assets, R9.500 million was surrendered from both equitable share and conditional grants and R9.900 million was allocated under equitable share for funding pressures on security.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved as at 30 September 2023	Changed target for 2023/24 (If permissible)
Number of new library facilities built	Library and Archives Services	Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services	5	-	0
Provincial Theatre construction phases implemented		Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services	25%	-	0
Number of existing facility upgraded for public library purposes		Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services	-	-	0
Number of library facilities maintained		Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services	-	-	0
Number of library materials procured		Education, Skills and Health	25 000	3 348	0
Number of record classification systems approved		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	10	5	0
Number of archive and records trainnings conducted		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	8	4	0
Number of oral history\research projects conducted		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	15	6	0

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Table 10.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Sport and Recreation	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Management	2 077	-	-	-	-	(1 697)	-	(1 697)	380
2. Sports	16 124	-	-	(3 000)	-	(100)	-	(3 100)	13 024
3. School Sports	86 091	-	-	9 000	-	(4 935)	-	4 065	90 156
Total	**104 292**	**-**	**-**	**6 000**	**-**	**(6 732)**	**-**	**(732)**	**103 560**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**94 363**	**-**	**-**	**6 500**	**-**	**(6 180)**	**-**	**320**	**94 683**
Compensation of employees	30 350	-	-	-	-	(6 180)	-	(6 180)	24 170
Goods and services	64 013	-	-	6 500	-	-	-	6 500	70 513
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**9 429**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(552)**	**-**	**(552)**	**8 877**
Non-profit making institutions	9 429	-	-	-	-	(552)	-	(552)	8 877
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	**500**	**-**	**-**	**(500)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(500)**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	500	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**104 292**	**-**	**-**	**6 000**	**-**	**(6 732)**	**-**	**(732)**	**103 560**

An amount of R6.000 million was reprioritised from other programmes to cater for pressures and R6.732 million was surrendered from both equitable share and conditional grants.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2023/24 as published in the 2023 EPRE	Achieved as at 30 September 2023	Changed target for 2023/24 (If permissible)
Number of people trained as part of the club development programme	Sport and Recreation	Education, Skills and Health	500	150	0
Number of Sport academies supported		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	6	6	0
Number of athletes supported by the sports academies		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	500	250	0
Number of people trained to deliver on Academy programmes		Education, Skills and Health	100	50	0
Number of provincial programmes implemented		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	1	-	0
Number of sport focus schools supported through the academy		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	5	5	0
Number of schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and / or attire as per the established norms and standards		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	900	421	0
Number of sport and recreation promotional campaigns and events implemented per year		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	-	-	0
Number of people actively participating in orgainised sport and active recreational events		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	50 000	35 115	0
Number of clubs participating in indegenous games tournaments		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	220	235	0
Number of learners participating in school sport tournaments at district level		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	25 000	18 157	0
Number of learners participating in school sport tournaments at provincial school competitions		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	6 525	3 338	0
Number of learners participating in the national school sport competitions		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	1 033	753	0
Number of school sport structure supported		Social Cohesion and Safe Communities	19	18	0
Number of people trained to deliver school sport		Education, Skills and Health	106	-	0

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-over of funds – R21.588 million

Conditional Grants roll over – R21.588 million

An amount of R21.588 million has been rolled over for Community Library Services Grant to fund library books, maintenance and repairs of libraries under goods and services and the construction of new libraries under payment for capital assets.

Equitable Share additions – R29.900 million

An additional equitable share amount of R29.900 million received for funding of budget pressures will be allocated as follows:

- R9.900 million for funding pressures on Security Services at libraries; and
- R20.000 million for the construction of the Provincial Theatre.

Equitable Share reduction (Surrenders) – R14.978 million

An amount of R14.978 million will be surrendered from equitable share compensation of employees.

Conditional Grants Adjustments (Cuts) – R13.626 million

The conditional grants will be reduced by R13.626 million as follows:

- R4.935 million from Mass participation and Sport Development Grant;
- R8.500 million from Community Library Services Grant; and
- R0.191 million from EPWP Integrated Grant.

Virements and shifts within the vote

Table 10.2: Details on Virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Cultural Affairs
3. Library and Archives Services
4. Sport and Recreation

FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	**Motivation**	**R'000**	**Programme and economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R'000**
Programme 1: Administration		**(1 070)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**1 070**
Compensation of Employees	Reprioritisation within the programme	(1 045)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation from the savings within the programme to cater for the shortfall on skills development	360
Goods and services	Reprioritisation within the programme	(25)	Transfers and Subsidies	To cater for the shortfall on payment for leave gratuity	685
			Payments for Capital Assets	Reprioritisation within the programme	25
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Programme 2: Cultural affairs		**(1 400)**	**Programme 2: Cultural affairs**		**1 400**
Goods and services	Reprioritisation from the savings within the programme	(790)	Payments for Capital Assets	Reprioritisation from the savings within the programme	1 400
Transfers and Subsidies	Reprioritisation from the savings due to withdrawal of retirement	(610)			
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Programme 3: Library and Archives		**(19 503)**	**Programme 3: Library and Archives**		**19 503**
Compensation of Employees	Reprioritisation within the programme due to delay in the appointment of additional staff under Community Library services	(7 603)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation within the programme	19 423
Payments for Capital Assets	Correction of misclassification on machinery and Equipments and reprioritisation between economic classifications	(11 900)	Transfers and Subsidies	To cater for the shortfall on payment for leave gratuity	80
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Programme 3: Sport and Recreation		**(500)**	**Programme 3: Sport and Recreation**		**500**
Payments for Capital Assets	Reprioritisation within the programme	(500)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation within the programme	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Programme 1: Administration		**(10 200)**	**Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**		**4 200**
Goods and services	Reprioritisation across the programmes	(4 200)	Payments for Capital Assets	Reprioritisation across the programmes	4 200
Payments for Capital Assets	Reprioritisation across the programmes	(6 000)	**Programme 4: Sport and Recreation**		**6 000**
			Goods and services	Reprioritisation across the programmes	6 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Virements from other programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Total		**(32 673)**			**32 673**

Expenditure for 2022/23 and Preliminary Expenditure for 2023/24

Table 10.3: Expenditure trends

	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Sept 2023	Apr 22 -Sept 22 % of Main Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Mar 2023	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Main Appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	203 210	94 639	46,6%	202 608	99,7%	188 841	87 552	46,4%
2. Cultural Affairs	73 047	31 057	42,5%	69 838	95,6%	107 068	34 691	32,4%
3. Library and Archives Services	190 426	63 337	33,3%	158 382	83,2%	245 231	93 726	38,2%
4. Sport and Recreation	83 146	42 928	51,6%	81 139	97,6%	103 560	52 888	51,1%
Total	**549 829**	**231 961**	**42,2%**	**511 967**	**93,1%**	**644 700**	**268 857**	**41,7%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**468 481**	**207 188**	**44,2%**	**445 222**	**95,0%**	**532 074**	**237 399**	**44,6%**
Compensation of employees	217 040	97 824	45,1%	197 276	90,9%	215 540	105 244	48,8%
Goods and services	251 441	109 364	43,5%	247 946	98,6%	316 534	132 155	41,8%
Interest and rent on land	-	-		-		-	–	
Transfer and subsidies to:	**11 489**	**5 115**	**44,5%**	**10 308**	**89,7%**	**15 193**	**7 815**	**51,4%**
Provinces and municipalities	235	79	33,6%	250	106,4%	350	163	46,6%
Departmental agencies and accounts	300	-		-		1 000	-	
Non-profit institutions	9 148	4 149	45,4%	8 394	91,8%	12 427	7 140	57,5%
Households	1 806	887	49,1%	1 664	92,1%	1 416	512	36,2%
Payments for capital assets	**69 859**	**19 658**	**28,1%**	**54 266**	**77,7%**	**97 433**	**23 643**	**24,3%**
Buildings and other fixed structures	58 090	17 950	30,9%	43 801	75,4%	76 778	18 578	24,2%
Machinery and equipments	11 769	1 708	14,5%	10 465	88,9%	20 655	5 065	24,5%
Payments for financial assets	-	-		2 171		-	-	
Total	**549 829**	**231 961**	**42,2%**	**511 967**	**93,1%**	**644 700**	**268 857**	**41,7%**

The preliminary expenditure for 2022/23 is 42.2 percent of the adjusted budget of R549.829 million as end of September 2022 as compared to 41.7 percent in 2023/24 financial year. The expenditure trend decreased by 0.5 percent in 2023/24 financial as compared to the previous financial year.

Departmental Receipts

Table 10.4: Receipts

	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 22 - Sep 22	Apr 22 - Sep 22 % Adjusted estimate	Apr 22 - March 23	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of Adjusted esimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 23 - Sep 23	Apr 23 - Sep 23 % Adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	2 242	128	5,7%	1 723	76,9%	2 488	2 491	129	5,2%
Sales of capital assets	-	-		-		-	83	-	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	273	15	5,5%	1 343	491,9%	137	51	17	33,3%
Total departmental receipts	**2 515**	**143**	**5,7%**	**3 066**	**121,9%**	**2 625**	**2 625**	**146**	**5,6%**

The department derives its revenue from commission on insurance, parking fees and entrance fees from hosting Mapungubwe Arts Festival. The department's revenue budget for 2023/24 financial year remains unchanged at R2.6 million.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 10.5 Changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration									
Provinces and municipalities	**350**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	360	-	-	685	-	-	-	685	1 045
2. Cultural Affairs									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Non-profit making institutions	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500
Households	720	-	-	(610)	-	-	-	(610)	110
3. Library and Archive Services									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050
Households	181	-	-	80	-	-	-	80	261
4. Sport and Recreation									
Non-profit making institutions	9 429	-	-	-	-	(552)	-	(552)	8 877
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**15 590**	**-**	**-**	**155**	**-**	**(552)**	**-**	**(397)**	**15 193**

Transfers and subsidies decreased by an amount of R397.000 million as a result of budget cuts under conditional grant and withdrawal under leave gratuities.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Cultural affairs									
EPWP Incentive Allocation	1 960	-	-	-	-	(191)	-	(191)	1 769
Library and Archive Services								-	-
Community Library Services	153 597	21 588	-	-	-	(8 500)	-	13 088	166 685
Sport and Recreation								-	-
Mass Sport and Recreation	66 331	-	-	-	-	(4 935)	-	(4 935)	61 396
Total	**221 888**	**21 588**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(13 626)**	**-**	**7 962**	**229 850**

An amount of R21.588 million has been rolled over for Community Library Services Grant to fund library books, maintenance and repairs of libraries under goods and services and the construction of new libraries under payment for capital assets and all the three conditional grants will be reduced by R13.626 million.

Vote 11

Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs

Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2023/24			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	**2 591 844**	**2 796 500**	**-**	**204 656**
of which:				
Current payments	1 235 497	1 250 315	-	14 818
Transfers and Subsidies	1 242 663	1 361 896	-	119 233
Payments for Capital Assets	113 684	184 289	-	70 605
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**2 037**	**2 098**	**-**	**61**
Executive authority	**MEC for Co-opetaive Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs**			
Accounting officer	**Head of Department**			

Vote purpose

To be an effective agent of change that delivers quality services to citizens of Limpopo by:

- *Promoting developmental cooperative governance.*
- *Supporting municipalities and traditional leadership institutions; and*
- *Optimally deliver integrated and sustainable human settlements.*

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2023

Programme Summary

Table 11.1: Adjusted estimates

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Programme									
1. Administration	382 588	-	-	5 318	-	-	6 385	11 703	394 291
2. Human Settlements	1 351 903	144 105	-	(2 140)	-	(31 989)	3 866	113 842	1 465 745
3. Coorperative Governance	300 582	-	-	(4 127)	-	-	3 000	(1 127)	299 455
4. Traditional Institutional Development	554 734	24 730	-	888	-	-	54 559	80 177	634 911
Sub-total	**2 589 807**	**168 835**	**-**	**(61)**	**-**	**(31 989)**	**67 810**	**204 595**	**2 794 402**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	2 037	-	-	61		-	-	61	2 098
Total	**2 591 844**	**168 835**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(31 989)**	**67 810**	**204 656**	**2 796 500**
Economic classification									
Current Payments	**1 235 497**	**-**	**-**	**(12 532)**	**-**	**-**	**27 350**	**14 818**	**1 250 315**
Compensation of employees	1 020 075	-	-	(8 026)	-	-	27 350	19 324	1 039 399
Goods and services	215 422	-	-	(4 506)	-	-	-	(4 506)	210 916
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**1 242 663**	**144 105**	**-**	**7 117**	**-**	**(31 989)**	**-**	**119 233**	**1 361 896**
Provinces and municipalitiies	1 910	-	-	(910)	-	-	-	(910)	1 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	15	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	16
Non-profit making institutions	5 860	-	-	7 026	-	-	-	7 026	12 886
Households	1 234 878	144 105	-	1 000	-	(31 989)	-	113 116	1 347 994
Payment for capital assets	**113 684**	**24 730**	**-**	**5 415**	**-**	**-**	**40 460**	**70 605**	**184 289**
Building and other fixed structures	25 000	23 500	-	-	-	-	-	23 500	48 500
Machinery and equipment	86 174	1 230	-	5 415	-	-	40 460	47 105	133 279
Software and other intangible assets	2 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 510
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**2 591 844**	**168 835**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(31 989)**	**67 810**	**204 656**	**2 796 500**

The Department's budget grows by an amount of R204.656 million from R2.592 billion to R2.797 billion. An amount of R168.835 million roll-over was received in respect of Conditional Grant (R144.105 million) of which R4.706 million is for Human Settlement Development and R139.399 million for Informal Settlement Partnership grant, Equitable Share rollover (R24.730 million) to fund the construction of Traditional Council Offices (R23.500 million) and the purchase of office furniture for Traditional Council offices (R1.230 million).

The department has received additional funding of R67.810 million for the following: R27.350 million for funding pressures on Compensation Employees; R38.500 million for funding of Senior Traditional Leaders vehicles; R1.960 million to fund office furniture for Traditional Council offices.

The Departmental conditional grant has been reduced by (R31.989 million) which consists of Informal Settlement Partnership Grant (R31.798 million) and EPWP (R191 thousand). The Statutory budget grows by R61 thousand.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 11.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	9 525	-	-	350	-	-	-	350	9 875
2. Office of HOD	10 473	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	13 473
3. Corporate Services	268 755	-	-	2 029	-	-	6 385	8 414	277 169
2. Financial Management	95 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 872
Total	**384 625**	**-**	**-**	**5 379**	**-**	**-**	**6 385**	**11 764**	**396 389**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**359 471**	**-**	**-**	**(1 617)**	**-**	**-**	**6 385**	**4 768**	**364 239**
Compensation of employees	200 573	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	6 385	4 885	205 458
Goods and services	158 898	-	-	(117)	-	-	-	(117)	158 781
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**3 367**	**-**	**-**	**(909)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(909)**	**2 458**
Provinces and municipalities	1 910	-	-	(910)	-	-	-	(910)	1 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	15	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	16
Households	1 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 442
Payment for capital assets	**21 787**	**-**	**-**	**7 905**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 905**	**29 692**
Machinery and equipment	19 277	-	-	7 905	-	-	-	7 905	27 182
Software and other intangible assets	2 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 510
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total	**384 625**	**-**	**-**	**5 379**	**-**	**-**	**6 385**	**11 764**	**396 389**

The Programme grows by an amount of R11.764 million which consists of an amount of R6.385 million received to fund Compensation of Employees pressure, and R6. 747mmillion received from Human Settlements (R3.140 million), Co-operative Governance (R 3.127million) and Traditional Institutional Development (R480 thousand) for centralization of computer equipment. The rates and taxes budget of R909 thousand has been reprioritized to fund goods and services pressures of R41 thousand within the programme and R868 thousand to fund the Capital Assets in Traditional affairs. The programme is funding Compensation of Employees pressure in Human Settlements amounting to R1.500 million.

Programme 2: Human Settlements

Table 11.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Human Settlements	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	228 479	-	-	(143 994)	-	(191)	832	(143 353)	85 126
2. Housing Development, Implementation, Planning and Targets	1 080 019	144 105	-	139 654	-	(31 798)	1 848	253 809	1 333 828
3. Housing Asset Management and Property management	43 405	-	-	2 200	-	-	1 186	3 386	46 791
Total	**1 351 903**	**144 105**	**-**	**(2 140)**	**-**	**(31 989)**	**3 866**	**113 842**	**1 465 745**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**118 669**	**-**	**-**	**990**	**-**	**-**	**3 866**	**4 856**	**123 525**
Compensation of employees	102 795	-	-	1 500	-	-	3 866	5 366	108 161
Goods and services	15 874	-	-	(510)	-	-	-	(510)	15 364
Transfer and subsidies to:	**1 230 094**	**144 105**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(31 989)**	**-**	**112 116**	**1 342 210**
Households	1 230 094	144 105	-	-	-	(31 989)	-	112 116	1 342 210
Payment for capital assets	**3 140**	**-**	**-**	**(3 130)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(3 130)**	**10**
Machinery and equipment	3 140	-	-	(3 130)	-	-	-	(3 130)	10
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total	**1 351 903**	**144 105**	**-**	**(2 140)**	**-**	**(31 989)**	**3 866**	**113 842**	**1 465 745**

The Programme grows by an amount of R113.842 million which consists of an amount of R144.105 million rollover received in respect of Human Settlements Development Grant (R4.706 million), Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (R139.399 million), R3.866 million received to fund Compensation Employees pressure as well as R1.500 million received from Administration to fund Compensation Employees shortfall. There was also Conditional Grant adjustments cuts of (R31.989 million) which consists of Informal Settlement Partnership Grant (R31.798 million) and EPWP (R191 thousand). The programme is funding Administration Goods and Services pressures amounting to R500 thousand and Human Settlements R3.140 million for centralization of computer equipment.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	TSF outcon	Annual Performance		
			2023/24 APP TARGETS	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (If permissible)
Number of Breaking New Grounds (BNG) houses delivered	Human Settlements	Outcome 8: Sustainable Human Settlements and Improved Quality of Household life,	7 291	3 465	None
Number of sites serviced			1 639	1 198	None
Job opportunities created			3 150	1 201	None
Title Deeds issued to approved beneficiaries (all programmes)			1 531	1 494	None
Subsidies approved and disbursed through Finance Linked Individual Subsidy programmes			50	0	None

Programme 3: Cooperative Governance

Table 11.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Cooperative Governance	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Local Governnance	244 933	-	-	(3 627)	-	-	3 000	(627)	244 306
2. Development Planning	55 649	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	55 149
Total	**300 582**	**-**	**-**	**(4 127)**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**(1 127)**	**299 455**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**295 025**	**-**	**-**	**(710)**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**2 290**	**297 315**
Compensation of employees	274 396	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	277 396
Goods and services	20 629	-	-	(710)	-	-	-	(710)	19 919
Transfer and subsidies to:	**2 280**	**-**	**-**	**(500)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(500)**	**1 780**
Households	2 280	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	1 780
Payment for capital assets	**3 277**	**-**	**-**	**(2 917)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2 917)**	**360**
Machinery and equipment	3 277	-	-	(2 917)	-	-	-	(2 917)	360
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total	**300 582**	**-**	**-**	**(4 127)**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**(1 127)**	**299 455**

The Programme decreases by R1.127 million which consists of an amount of R500 thousand from Goods and Services to fund the pressures in Administration, R500 thousand to fund Traditional affairs leave gratuity shortfall. Capital assets decreases by R2.917million for purchase of computer equipment which has been centralized in Administration, however the programme has received R3.000 million to fund Compensation Employees pressure.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual Performance		
			2023/24 APP TARGETS	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (If permissible)
Reports on functionality of District IGR structures	Co-operative Governance	Outcome 9: A Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	4	2	None
Municipalities supported to maintain functional disaster management centers			5	5	None
Municipalities supported with the readiness to implement SPLUMA			22	N/A (To be reported in 4th Quarter)	None
Municipalities supported with Demarcation of sites			22	N/A (To be reported in 4th Quarter)	None
Number of municipalities supported to implemented LUSs in terms of the guidelines			22	N/A (To be reported in 4th Quarter)	None
Reports on functionality of disaster management advisory forum			4	2	None
Number of municipalities guided to comply with MPRA			22	22	None

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Development

Table 11.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Traditional Institutional Development		2023/24							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	539 352	24 730	-	(1 768)	-	-	54 559	77 521	616 873
2. Administration of Houses of Traditional Leaders	15 382	-	-	2 656	-	-	-	2 656	18 038
Total	**554 734**	**24 730**	**-**	**888**	**-**	**-**	**54 559**	**80 177**	**634 911**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**462 332**	**-**	**-**	**(11 195)**	**-**	**-**	**14 099**	**2 904**	**465 236**
Compensation of employees	442 311	-	-	(8 026)	-	-	14 099	6 073	448 384
Goods and services	20 021	-	-	(3 169)	-	-	-	(3 169)	16 852
Transfer and subsidies to:	**6 922**	**-**	**-**	**8 526**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 526**	**15 448**
Non-profit making institutions	5 860	-	-	7 026	-	-	-	7 026	12 886
Households	1 062	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	1 500	2 562
Payment for capital assets	**85 480**	**24 730**	**-**	**3 557**	**-**	**-**	**40 460**	**68 747**	**154 227**
Building and other fixed structures	25 000	23 500	-	-	-	-		23 500	48 500
Machinery and equipment	60 480	1 230	-	3 557	-	-	40 460	45 247	105 727
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total	**554 734**	**24 730**	**-**	**888**	**-**	**-**	**54 559**	**80 177**	**634 911**

The Programme grows by R80.177 million which consists of an amount of R24.730 million roll-overs received in respect of construction of Traditional Council offices(R23.500million) and furniture for Traditional Council offices (R1.230 million). The programme received funds which consist of R14.099 million for 2022/23 3% allowance adjustment for Traditional leaders inclusive of 2022/23 arrears, R500 thousand received from anticipated saving on Co-operative Governance leave gratuity to fund Traditional affairs leave gratuity shortfall, R38.500 million to fund Senior Traditional Leaders Vehicles; R1.960 million for funding of Traditional Council Office Furniture and R868 thousand received from Rates and Taxes in Administration to fund purchase of Deputy Chairperson vehicle. An amount of R7.026 million for King/Queenship support staff salary allowances was erroneously allocated under Compensation Employees instead of non-profit making institutions.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual Performance		
			2023/24 APP TARGETS	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April to September)	Changed target for 2023/24 (If permissibl
Number of traditional councils supported to perform their functions.	Traditional Institutional Development	Outcome 9: A Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	203	203	None
Number of sittings by Provincial House of Traditional Leaders			4	2	None
Percentage of Traditional leadership succession disputes processed			100%	100%	None
Anti GBVF Interventio n/campaig ns facilitated for traditional leadership			4	2	None

Details of adjustments to Estimates

Rollovers – R168.835 million.

An amount of R168.835 million has been rolled over from 2022/23 to 2023/24 to finalize projects in respect of Human Settlements Development grant (R4.706 million), Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership grant (R139.399 million), Construction of Traditional Council offices (R23.500 million) as well as R1.230 for purchase of office furniture for Traditional Council offices.

Virements and shifting

Table 11.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration

2.Human Settlements

3. Cooperative Governance

4.Traditional Institutional Development

FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme and economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
1. Administration		**(3,567)**	**Administration**		**8,946**
Compensation of Employees	An amount of R1 500m to be shifted to fund shortfall in Housing Needs.	**(1,500)**	**Goods and services**	An amount of R1 041m (R41k from Rates and Taxes, R500k is from Housing Implementation and R500k from Co-operative Governance) to fund National Treasury for investigation made on behalf of the Department.	1041
-	-		**Payment for capital assets**	An amount of R6 747m received from Human Settlements(R3 140m), Cooperative Governance(R3 127m) and Traditional Institutional Development(R480k) for purchase of computer equipment for Departmental staff.R800k received from Goods and Services to purchase MEC vehicle and R358k from Goods and Services to purchase domestic equipment	7,905
Goods and services	An amount of R800k to Machinery and Equipment to fund purchase of MEC vehicle and R358 to purchase domestic equipment	**(1,158)**			
Transfer and subsidies to:	An amount of R41k to Goods and Services to fund Investigation conducted on behalf of the Department and R868k to purchase Deputy Chairperson vehicle in Traditional Institutional Development	**(909)**	**Provinces and municipalities**		-
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.78%**			-
2.Human Settlements		**(3,650)**	**2.Human Settlements**		**1,510**
Compensation of Employees			**Compensation of Employees**	An amount of R1 500m received from Corporate Services to fund shortfall of salaries in Housing Needs.	1,500
Goods and services	An amount of R500k shifted to	**(510)**	**Goods and services**	0	**-**
Machinery and equipment	An amount of R3 140m shifted to Administration for purchase of computer equipment for Departmental staff.	(3,140)	**Machinery and equipment**	R10k received from Goods and Services to purchase domestic equipment.	**10**
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.27%**			
3. Cooperative Governance		**(4,337)**	**3. Cooperative Governance**		**210**
Goods and services	An amount of R500k shifted to	(710)	**Goods and services**		
Transfer and subsidies	An amount of R500k shifted to Traditional Institutional Development to fund shortfall on leave gratuity.	(500)			
Payment for capital assets	An amount of R2 867m shifted to Administration for purchase of Community Development Workers laptops	(3,127)	**Payment for capital assets**	An amount of R210k received from Goods and Services for purchase of domestic equipment.	**210**
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		**1.37%**			
4.Traditional Institutional Development		**(11,675)**	**4.Traditional Institutional Development**		**12,563**
Compensation of employees	R7,026 shifted to Non profit making Institution it is for Allowances for officials in King/Queenship offices.R1m shifted to Transfer and Subsidies to fund shortfall in leave gratuity	(8,026)	**Transfer and subsidies**	R7,026m shifted to Non profit making Institution it is for Allowances for officials in King/Queenship offices.R1m shifted to Transfer and Subsidies to fund shortfall in leave gratuity. R500k received from Cooperative Governance leave gratuity to fund shortfall on leave gratuity under Traditional Institutional	**8,526**
Goods and services	R3,169m shifted from Reconstitution of Traditional Council to fund purchase of laptops for Traditional affairs officials in District offices and R1m to fund purchase of Chairperson of House Vehicle	(3,169)	**Payment for capital assets**	R2,169m shifted from Reconstitution of Traditional Council to fund purchase of laptops for Traditional affairs officials in District offices. R1m was shifted from Reconstitution to fund purchase of Chairperson of House Vehicle. R868k received from Rates and Taxes in Administration to fund purchase of Deputy Chairperson vehicle.	**4,037**
Payment for capital assets	An amount of R480k shifted to Administration for centralisation of purchase of computer equipment.	(480)			
Non-profit making institutions					-
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.00%**			
Grand total		**-23,229**			**23,229**

Expenditure outcome for 2022/23 and actual expenditure for 2023/24

Table 11.3: Expenditure trends

	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Sept 2022	Apr 22 -Sept 22 % of Main Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Mar 2023	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	338 880	145 887	43,0%	306 365	90,4%	396 389	162 702	41,0%
2. Human Settlements	1 456 762	463 022	31,8%	1 310 523	90,0%	1 465 745	882 661	60,2%
3. Coorperate Governance	288 625	132 397	45,9%	279 033	96,7%	299 455	141 973	47,4%
4.Traditional Institutional Development	531 505	234 240	44,1%	476 131	89,6%	634 911	250 679	39,5%
Total	**2 615 772**	**975 546**	**37,3%**	**2 372 052**	**90,7%**	**2 796 500**	**1 438 015**	**51,4%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**1 172 011**	**553 143**	**47,2%**	**1 129 416**	**96,4%**	**1 250 315**	**584 875**	**46,8%**
Compensation of employees	1 006 949	480 817	47,7%	972 130	96,5%	1 039 399	496 030	47,7%
Goods and services	165 061	72 325	43,8%	157 285	95,3%	210 916	88 845	42,1%
Interest and rent on land	1	1	100,0%	1	100,0%	-	–	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**1 352 485**	**412 372**	**30,5%**	**1 206 660**	89,2%	**1 361 896**	**828 109**	**60,8%**
Provinces and municipalities	1 522	55	3,6%	56	3,7%	1 000	27	0,03
Departmental agencies and accounts	14	-	-	1	7,1%	16		-
Non-profit institutions	5 088	1 948	38,3%	6 186	121,6%	12 886	2 060	16,0%
Households	1 345 861	410 369	30,5%	1 200 417	89,2%	1 347 994	826 022	61,3%
Payments for capital assets	**90 126**	**10 031**	**11,1%**	**34 827**	**38,6%**	**184 289**	**25 031**	**13,6%**
Buildings and other fixed structures	58 592	7 433	12,7%	23 189	39,6%	48 500	22 286	46,0%
Machinery and equipments	30 633	2 598	8,5%	10 762	35,1%	133 279	2 745	2,1%
Software & other intangible assets	901	-		876,00	97,2%	2 510	-	-
Payments for financial assets	1 150	-	-	1 149	99,9%	-	-	-
Total	**2 615 772**	**975 546**	**37,3%**	**2 372 052**	**90,7%**	**2 796 500**	**1 438 015**	**51,4%**

The Department's expenditure as at 30th September 2023 amounted to R1.438 million or 51.4 percent of the adjusted budget allocation of R2.797 billion. Overspending is on Human Settlements Grant as well as in construction of Traditional Council Offices due to the roll-over projects.

Departmental Receipts

Table 11.4: Receipts

	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 22 - Sept 22	Apr 22- Sept 22 % of adjusted esimate	Apr 22 - Mar 23	Apr 22- Mar 23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 23 - Sept 23	Apr 23- Sept 23 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	1 352	543	40,1%	1 090	80,6%	1 698	1 279	721	56,4%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 386	457	33,0%	886	64,0%	1 377	639	318	49,7%
Sales of capital assets	1 144	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	1 119	984	984	100,0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 909	155	8,1%	371	19,4%	1 814	872	356	40,8%
Total departmental receipts	**5 791**	**1 155**	**20,0%**	**2 347**	**40,5%**	**6 008**	**3 774**	**2 378**	**63,0%**

The main sources of revenue of the department are commission on insurance and parking fees. The revenue budget is reduced from R6.008 million to R3.774 million. The reduction resulted from anticipated non-payment of interest from one of the major Agency due to National Treasury instruction and auction of movable assets which will no longer occur hence the reduction of the budget.

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 11.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	**3 367**	**-**	**-**	**(909)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	(909)	**2 458**
Provinces and municipalities	1 910	-	-	(910)	-	-	-	(910)	1 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	15	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	16
Households	1 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 442
2. Human Settlements	**1 230 094**	**144 105**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(31 989)**	**-**	112 116	**1 342 210**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 230 094	144 105	-	-	-	(31 989)	-	112 116	1 342 210
3. Coorperative Governance	**2 280**	**-**	**-**	**(500)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	(500)	**1 780**
Households	2 280	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	1 780
4. Traditional Institutional Development	**6 922**	**-**	**-**	**8 526**	**-**	**-**	**-**	8 526	**15 448**
Non-profit institutions	5 860	**-**	**-**	**7 026**	**-**	**-**	**-**	7 026	**12 886**
Households	1 062	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	1 500	2 562
Total	**1 242 663**	**144 105**	**-**	**7 117**	**-**	**(31 989)**	**-**	**119 233**	**1 361 896**

A total net amount of R119.233 million on Transfers and Subsidies consists of R144.105 million roll-over received in respect of Human Settlements Development grant (R4.706 million), Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership grant (R139.399 million), Construction of Traditional Council offices (R23.500 million) as well as R1.230 for purchase of office furniture for Traditional Council offices as well as reprioritisation of R1.910 million on Rates and Taxes, R7.026 million which was erroneously allocated under Compensation Employees instead Non-profit Institutions(Traditional Council) as per Auditor General recommendation. R500 thousand from Co-operative governance and R1.0 million from Compensation Employees to fund leave gratuity in Traditional Institutional Development.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 11.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
2. Human Settlemens									
Human Settlement Development	946 060	4 706	-	-	-	-	-	4 706	950 766
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership (	281 341	139 399	-	-	-	(31 798)	-	107 601	388 942
Expanded Public Work Programme	1 960	-	-	-	-	(191)	-	(191)	1 769
Total	**1 229 361**	**144 105**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(31 989)**	**-**	**112 116**	**1 341 477**

Conditional Grants increased by R144.105 million roll-overs received from 2022/23 to 2023/24 financial year in respect of Human Settlements Development Grant (R4.706 million), Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (R139.399 million). There was also Conditional Grant adjustments cuts of (R31.989 million) which consists of Informal Settlement Partnership Grant (R31.798 million) and EPWP (R191 thousand) from Integrated Grant.

Vote 12

Social Development

Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2023/24 Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	**1 945 555**	**2 035 754**	**(1 243)**	**91 442**
of which:				
Current payments	1 624 477	1 712 371		87 894
Transfers and Subsidies	299 713	298 470	(1 243)	-
Payments for Capital Assets	21 365	24 913		3 548
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	**2 037**	**2 098**		**61**
Executive Authority	**MEC for Social Development**			
Accounting Officer	**Head of Department**			

Purpose

The Social Development Sector provides social protection services and leads government efforts to forge partnerships through which vulnerable individuals, groups and communities become capable and self-reliant participants.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2023

Programme Summary

Table 12.1: Adjusted estimates

		2023/24							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Programme									
1. Administration	326 551	-	-	3 439	-	-	19 622	23 061	349 612
2. Social Welfare Services	468 941	-	-	(15 413)	-	-	31 624	16 211	485 152
3. Children and Families	669 107	-	-	27 922	-	-	11 711	39 633	708 740
4. Restorative Services	261 712	-	-	(13 604)	-	-	17 173	3 569	265 281
5. Development and Support Services	217 207	-	-	(2 405)	-	(801)	10 870	7 664	224 871
Total	**1 943 518**	**-**	**-**	**(61)**	**-**	**(801)**	**91 000**	**90 138**	**2 033 656**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	2 037			**61**				**61**	2 098
Total	**1 945 555**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(801)**	**91 000**	**90 199**	**2 035 754**
Economic classification									
Current Payments	**1 624 477**	**-**	**-**	**(2 848)**	**-**	**(258)**	**91 000**	**87 894**	**1 712 371**
Compensation of employees	1 321 707	-	-	12 814	-	-	60 000	72 814	1 394 521
Goods and services	302 770	-	-	(15 662)	-	(258)	31 000	15 080	317 850
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**299 713**	**-**	**-**	**(700)**	**-**	**(543)**	**-**	**(1 243)**	**298 470**
Provinces and municipalitiies	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 039
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	292 357	-	-	-	-	(543)	-	(543)	291 814
Households	4 917	-	-	(700)	-	-	-	(700)	4 217
Payment for capital assets	**21 365**	**-**	**-**	**3 548**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 548**	**24 913**
Building and other fixed structures	5 529	-	-	(3 785)	-	-	-	(3 785)	1 744
Machinery and equipment	15 836	-	-	7 333	-	-	-	7 333	23 169
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total	**1 945 555**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(801)**	**91 000**	**90 199**	**2 035 754**

The department's allocation has increased from R1.946 billion to R2.036 billion due to the additional allocation received for R91.000 million and the surrender of (R0.801 million) for Expanded Public Works Programme Conditional Grant Adjustments (Cuts). The funding for CoE Pressures amounting to R60.000 million has been availed in response to funding for budget shortfall due to the utilisation of the outdated headcount cost. The department has conducted budget analysis for reprioritisation of R11.355 million for appointments due to the reprioritised recruitment plan. R31.000 million is allocated for funding the pressures under goods and services programme specifically for contractual obligations budget shortfall. An amount of R1.500 million has been repurposed from COVID-19 provision under goods and services to augment CoE budget shortfall.

The department surrenders R0. 801 million from Conditional Grant from Expanded Public Works Programme for Incentive at R0. 543 million and for Integrated at R0.258 million under goods and services based on the 2023 National Budget adjustment budget allocation. The department received additional allocation of R91.000 million for the following:

- R60.000 million for funding Pressures in CoE and
- R31.000 million for funding pressures – contractual obligation in Goods and Services.

The department has also reprioritized within the vote to fund as follows:

- An amount of R4.585 million was reprioritised from capital projects to maintenance of infrastructure and buildings under goods and services for implementation of the assessed maintenance projects by LDPWRI.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	13 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 072
2. Corporate Mangement	130 667	-	-	494	-	-	7 208	7 702	138 369
3. District Mnagement	184 849	-	-	3 006	-	-	12 414	15 420	200 269
Total	**328 588**	**-**	**-**	**3 500**	**-**		**19 622**	**23 122**	**351 710**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**310 972**	**-**	**-**	**2 685**	**-**		**19 622**	**22 307**	**333 279**
Compensation of employees	180 007	-	-	5 267	-	-	14 000	19 267	199 274
Goods and services	130 965	-	-	(2 582)	-	-	5 622	3 040	134 005
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**4 917**	**-**	**-**	**(700)**	**-**		**-**	**(700)**	**4 217**
Provinces and municipalitiies	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 039
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 478	-	-	(700)	-	-	-	(700)	1 778
Payment for capital assets	**12 699**	**-**	**-**	**1 515**	**-**		**-**	**1 515**	**14 214**
Building and other fixed structures	5 529	-	-	(3 785)	-	-	-	(3 785)	1 744
Machinery and equipment	7 170	-	-	5 300	-	-	-	5 300	12 470
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**328 588**	**-**	**-**	**3 500**	**-**	**-**	**19 622**	**23 122**	**351 710**

The total budget for the programme has been increased by R23.122 million due to the following:

- R19.267 million for Compensation of Employees (CoE) due to funding of pressures in the CoE to adequately fund the wage bill in line with the headcount cost.
- Goods and services increase by R5.622, the allocation include an amount of R1.403 million for State Information Technology Agency contract from additional funding received.
- An amount of R3.785 million was reprioritised from capital projects to maintenance of infrastructure and buildings under goods and services for implementation of the assessed maintenance projects by LDPWRI.
- An amount of R5.300 million has been allocated to machinery and equipment to fund the payment of cell phone contracts, routers and rental of photocopiers as reprioritised from different programmes.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 12.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Social Welfare Services	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme								-	
1. Management and Support	64 025	-	-	12	-	-	-	12	64 037
2. Services to Older Persons	140 410	-	-	(188)	-	-	5 720	5 532	145 942
3. Services to Older Persons with disabilities	140 301	-	-	(7 516)	-	-	20 904	13 388	153 689
4. HIV and Aids	122 800	-	-	(7 721)	-	-	5 000	(2 721)	120 079
5. Social Relief	1 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 405
Total	**468 941**	**-**	**-**	**(15 413)**	**-**		**31 624**	**16 211**	**485 152**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**360 813**	**-**	**-**	**(6 509)**	**-**		**31 624**	**25 115**	**385 928**
Compensation of employees	277 043	-	-	-	-	-	15 720	15 720	292 763
Goods and services	83 770	-	-	(6 509)	-	-	15 904	9 395	93 165
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**106 707**	**-**	**-**	**(9 027)**	**-**		**-**	**(9 027)**	**97 680**
Provinces and municipalitiies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	105 426	-	-	(9 027)	-	-	-	(9 027)	96 399
Households	1 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 281
Payment for capital assets	**1 421**	**-**	**-**	**123**	**-**		**-**	**123**	**1 544**
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 421	-	-	123	-	-	-	123	1 544
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**468 941**	**-**	**-**	**(15 413)**	**-**	**-**	**31 624**	**16 211**	**485 152**

The total budget for the programme has been increased by R16.211 million due to the following:

- R15.720 million for Compensation of Employees (CoE) due to funding of pressures in CoE to adequately fund the wage bill in line with the headcount cost.
- An amount R2.700 million has been reprioritised from food parcels under HIV/AIDS sub-programme to fund Golden Games within goods and services.
- An amount of R15.590 million has been allocated to Goods and Services for pressures specifically frail care services for management of Shiluvani Frail Care Centre as outsourced to Life Inkanyisa contract; and
- Provision of catering services at Polokwane Welfare Complex amounting to R2.146 million.
- An amount of (R9.027 million) has been reprioritised from older persons sub-programme to fund pressures for Drop-In-Centres within the transfers and subsidies programme in Children and Families.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Performance Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcomes	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN 2023-24		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April – September)	Changed targets for 2023/24 (If permissible)
2.1	Number of older persons accessing residential facilities	Programme 2: Social Welfare Services	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2025	542	526	Not Changed
2.2	Number of persons with disabilities accessing funded residential facilities			294	290	
2.3	Number of beneficiaries receiving social and behaviour change programmes			145 283	73 185	

Programme 3: Children and Families

Table 12.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Children and Families	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Administration	23 666	-	-	165	-	-	-	165	23 831
2. Care and Services to Families	116 142	-	-	(4 389)	-	-	1 000	(3 389)	112 753
3. Child Care and Protection	155 857	-	-	2 175	-	-	3 000	5 175	161 032
4. ECD and Partial Care	121 762	-	-	(142)	-	-	910	768	122 530
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	133 087	-	-	3 092	-	-	6 801	9 893	142 980
6. Community-Based Care Services for Children	118 593	-	-	27 021	-	-	-	27 021	145 614
Total	**669 107**	**-**	**-**	**27 922**	**-**	**-**	**11 711**	**39 633**	**708 740**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**556 395**	**-**	**-**	**5 527**	**-**		**11 711**	**17 238**	**573 633**
Compensation of employees	536 705	-	-	6 066	-	-	9 910	15 976	552 681
Goods and services	19 690	-	-	(539)	-	-	1 801	1 262	20 952
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**111 715**	**-**	**-**	**22 505**	**-**		**-**	**22 505**	**134 220**
Provinces and municipalitiies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	110 900	-	-	22 505	-	-	-	22 505	133 405
Households	815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815
Payment for capital assets	**997**	**-**	**-**	**(110)**	**-**		**-**	**(110)**	**887**
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	997	-	-	(110)	-	-	-	(110)	887
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**669 107**	**-**	**-**	**27 922**	**-**	**-**	**11 711**	**39 633**	**708 740**

The total budget for the programme has been increased by R39.633 million due to the following:

- R15.976 million for Compensation of Employees (CoE) due to funding of pressures in CoE to adequately fund the wage bill in line with the headcount cost.
- The programme is receiving R1.801 million for pressures through the additional funding allocation.
- Provision of catering service at Child and Youth Care Centres for R0.789 million from additional allocation.
- An amount of R9.027 million and R13.478 million has been allocated from Older Persons, Crime Prevention, Victim Empowerment and Substance Abuse sub-programmes to fund pressures for Drop-In-Centres within the transfers and subsidies programme under Social Welfare Services and Restorative Services

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Performance Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN 2023-24		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April – September)	Changed targets for 2023/24 (If permissible)
3.1	Number of family members participating in Family Preservation services	Programme 3: Children and Families	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2025	73 628	28 532	Not Changed
3.2	Number of family members participating in parenting programmes.			42 440	16 338	
3.3	Number of children with valid foster care orders			36 571	36 273	
3.4	Number of children placed in foster care.			1 735	1 194	
3.5	Number of children reached through community-based prevention and early intervention programmes			31 390	42 187	

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 12.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Restorative Services	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Management and Support	9 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 892
2. Crime Prevention and Support	74 235	-	-	(1 949)	-	-	7 180	5 231	79 466
3. Victim Empowerment	90 357	-	-	(10 832)	-	-	5 109	(5 723)	84 634
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	87 228	-	-	(823)	-	-	4 884	4 061	91 289
Total	**261 712**	**-**	**-**	**(13 604)**	**-**	**-**	**17 173**	**3 569**	**265 281**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**212 341**	**-**	**-**	**(346)**	**-**		**17 173**	**16 827**	**229 168**
Compensation of employees	173 643	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	9 500	183 143
Goods and services	38 698	-	-	(346)	-	-	7 673	7 327	46 025
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**43 123**	**-**	**-**	**(13 478)**	**-**		**-**	**(13 478)**	**29 645**
Provinces and municipalitiies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	42 780	-	-	(13 478)	-	-	-	(13 478)	29 302
Households	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343
Payment for capital assets	**6 248**	**-**	**-**	**220**	**-**		**-**	**220**	**6 468**
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 248	-	-	220	-	-	-	220	6 468
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**261 712**	**-**	**-**	**(13 604)**	**-**	**-**	**17 173**	**3 569**	**265 281**

The total budget for the programme has been increased by R3.569 million due to the following:

- R9.500 million for Compensation of Employees (CoE) due to funding of pressures in CoE to adequately fund the wage bill in line with the headcount cost.
- R0.500 million for an appointment of firm of health professional to conduct medical services through a medical practitioner to service users at Seshego Treatment Centre for a period of thirty-six (36) months.
- An amount of (R13.478 million) has been reprioritised from Crime Prevention, Victim Empowerment and Substance Abuse sub-programmes to fund pressures for Drop-In-Centres within the transfers and subsidies programme in Children and Families.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Performance Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE 2023/24		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April – September)	Changed targets for 2023/24 (If permissible)
4.1	Number of persons reached through social crime prevention programmes	Programme 4: Restorative Services	Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities by 2025	14 000	13 190	Not Changed
4.2	Number of victims of crime and violence accessing support services			10 100	5 548	
4.3	Number of victims of GBVF and crime who accessed sheltering services			100	91	
4.4	Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes.			42 440	44 385	
4.5	Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services			400	245	

Programme 5: Development and Support Services

Table 12.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Development and Support Services		2023/24							
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Management and aSupport	147 428	-	-	628	-	-	10 870	11 498	158 926
2. Community Moobilisation	361	-	-	(50)	-	-	-	(50)	311
3. Institutional Capcity Building and Supprt for NpO's	16 005	-	-	-	-	(801)		(801)	15 204
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainble Livelihoods	28 115	-	-	(594)	-	-		(594)	27 521
5. Community Based Research and Planning	1 422	-	-	(64)	-	-	-	(64)	1 358
6. Youth Development	14 341	-	-	(2 325)	-	-	-	(2 325)	12 016
7. Women Development	5 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 281
8. Population Policy Promotion	4 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 254
Total	**217 207**	**-**	**-**	**(2 405)**	**-**	**(801)**	**10 870**	**7 664**	**224 871**
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	**183 956**	**-**	**-**	**(4 205)**	**-**	**(258)**	**10 870**	**6 407**	**190 363**
Compensation of employees	154 309	-	-	1 481	-	-	10 870	12 351	166 660
Goods and services	29 647	-	-	(5 686)	-	(258)	-	(5 944)	23 703
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	**33 251**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(543)**	**-**	**(543)**	**32 708**
Provinces and municipalitiies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	33 251	-	-	-	-	(543)	-	(543)	32 708
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 800**	**-**		**-**	**1 800**	**1 800**
Building and other fixed structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-	1 800	1 800
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**217 207**	**-**	**-**	**(2 405)**	**-**	**(801)**	**10 870**	**7 664**	**224 871**

The total budget for the programme has been increased by R7.664 million due to the following:

- R12.351 million for Compensation of Employees (CoE) due to funding of pressures in CoE to adequately fund the wage bill in line with the headcount cost.
- The programme has reprioritised R5.686 million to fund pressures in other programmes including the surrender of R3.886 million to CoE to fund the 2023/24 reprioritised recruitment plan.

An amount of R0.801 million has been surrendered for conditional grant EPWP Integrated (R0.543 million) under transfers and subsidies and Incentive Grant (R0.258 million) under goods and services for conditional grant adjustment.

Mid-year non-financial performance status

Performance Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN 2023-24		
				Projected for 2023/24 as published in 2023 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2023/24 (April – September)	Changed targets for 2023/24 (If permissible)
5.1	Number of NPOs capacitated according to the capacity building guideline	Programme 5: Development and Research	Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities by 2025	3 200	1 953	Not changed
5.2	Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre-based)			16 750	15 684	
5.3	Number of EPWP work opportunities created through DSD programmes			2 500	2 524	
5.4	Number of youth participating in skills development programmes			600	575	
5.5	Number of women participating in empowerment programmes			10 100	12 606	

The following indicator is an annual indicator, of which performance will be reported during the 4th quarter of the financial year (January to March 2024).

- Number of research projects completed

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial expenditure 2023/24

Rollovers R0.000 million

None.

Declared unspent funds: R0.801 million

The national social sector has adjusted conditional grant – Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) for a surrender to a total amount of R0.801 million detailed as Integrated (R0.543 million) under transfers and subsidies and Incentive Grant (R0.258 million) under goods and services for conditional grant adjustment.

Additional funding

The Department received an additional equitable share amounting to R91.000 million.

Gifts, Donations and sponsorship – R0.000 million

None

Other adjustments

The department has been allocated additional budget R91.000 million detailed as follows:

- R60.000 million for funding Pressures in CoE and
- R31.000 million for funding for pressures – contractual obligation in Goods and Services.
  - Frail Care Services for R15.590 million for management of Shiluvani Frail Care Centre as outsourced to Life Inkanyisa contract.
  - R7.932 million for new security contracts for the completed centres.
  - Operating leases @ R1,800 million
  - R0.500 million for an appointment of firm of health professional to conduct medical services through a medical practitioner to service users at Seshego Treatment Centre for a period of thirty-six (36) months.
  - Provision of catering service at Polokwane Welfare Complex at R2.146 million
  - Provision of catering service at Iris House Child and Youth Care Centre at R0.840 million
  - Provision of catering service at Child and Youth Care Centres for R0.789 million
  - State Information Technology Agency contract for R1.403 million
  -

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund – R2.098 million

An amount of R2.098 million has been allocated for the statutory for Political Office Bearer.

Virements and shifts within a vote

Virement or shifts within Department

Table 12.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Social Welfare Services
3. Children and Families
4. Restorative Services
5. Development and Research

FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme and economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme :1 Administration		**(7 067)**	**Programme :1 Administration**		**10 567**
Goods and Services	To fund Pressure on Compensation of Employees	(2 582)	**Compensation of Employees**	To fund Pressure on Compensation of Employees	2 582
Building and Infrastructure	To fund Pressure on Compensation of Employees	(3 785)	**Compensation of Employees**	To fund Pressure on Compensation of Employees	2 685
			Machinery and Equipment	To fund Pressure on machinery & equipment	1 100
Household	To fund Pressure on Machinery and Equipment	(700)	**Machinery and Equipment**	To fund Pressure on machinery & equipment	700
			Machinery and Equipment	To fund Pressure on machinery & equipment(form PR2)	3 500
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme :2 Social Welfare Services		**(15 536)**			**123**
Goods and Services	To fund Pressure on Machinery and Equipment (Pr1)	(3 500)			
Goods and Services	To fund Pressure on machinery & equipment	(123)	**Machinery and Equipment**	To fund Pressure on machinery & equipment(pr1)	123
Goods and Services	To fund Pressure on non profit (pr3)	(2 886)			
Transfer & Subsidies	To fund Pressure on non profit (pr3)	(9 027)			
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme : 3 Children & Families		**(649)**			**28 571**
Goods and Services	To fund Pressure on Compensation of Employees	(539)	**Compensation of Employees**	To fund Pressure on Compensation of Employees	539
Machinery & equipment	To fund Pressure on Compensation of Employees	(110)	**Compensation of Employees**	To fund Pressure on Compensation of Employees	110
			Compensation of Employees	To fund Pressure on Compensation of Employees(pr4)	3 012
			Compensation of Employees	To fund Pressure on Compensation of Employees(pr5)	2 405
			Transfer & Subsidies	To fund pressure on non profit(pr2)	9 027
			Transfer & Subsidies	To fund pressure on non profit(pr4)	2 886
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget			**Transfer & Subsidies**	To fund pressure on non profit(pr4)	10 592
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme :4 Restorative Services		**(13 824)**			**220**
Goods and Services	To fund Pressure on machinery & equipment	(346)	**Machinery & equipment**	To fund Pressure on machinery & equipment(pr4)	220
Transfers & Subsidies	To fund pressure on non profit(pr3)	(13 478)			
Shifts within the as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme :5 Development & Research					
		(5 686)			**3 281**
Compensation of Employees	To fund Pressure on machinery & equipment(pr5)	(1 800)	**Machinery and Equipment**	To fund Pressure on machinery & equipment(pr5)	1 800
Compensation of Employees	To fund Pressure on goods & services(pr5)	(1 481)	**Goods & services**	To fund Pressure on goods & serves(pr5)	1 481
Compensation of Employees	To fund Pressure on Compensation of Employees(pr5)	(2 405)			
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Grand total		**(42 762)**			**42 762**

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 12.2: Expenditure trends

	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Sept 2022	Apr 22 -Sept 22 % of Main Appropriation	Apr 2022 - Mar 2023	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sept 2023	Apri 23-Sept 23 % of Main Appropriation
1. Administration	366 486	169 647	46%	353 211	96%	351 710	178 013	51%
2. Social Welfare Services	470 092	228 921	49%	468 876	100%	485 152	260 007	54%
3. Children and Families	629 688	286 727	46%	626 473	99%	708 740	309 556	44%
4. Restorative Services	209 699	97 522	47%	201 320	96%	265 281	114 873	43%
5. Development and Support Services	231 377	91 734	40%	229 055	99%	224 871	96 559	43%
Total	**1 907 342**	**874 551**	**46%**	**1 878 935**	**99%**	**2 035 754**	**959 008**	**47%**
Ecomonic classification								
Currrent payments	**1 594 642**	**758 043**	**48%**	**1 581 114**	**99%**	**1 712 371**	**822 787**	**48%**
Compensation of employees	1 315 819	630 029	48%	1 313 642	100%	1 394 521	666 333	48%
Goods and services	278 823	128 014	46%	267 467	96%	317 850	156 454	49%
Interest and rent on land	-	-		5		-	-	0%
Transfer and subsidies to:	**278 375**	**107 061**	**38%**	**268 600**	**96%**	**298 470**	**130 202**	**44%**
Provinces and municipalities	436	184	42%	282	65%	400	160	40%
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 300	-	-	7 284	100%	2 039	2 039	100%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	264 028	103 422	39%	254 461	96%	291 814	124 506	43%
Households	6 611	3 455	52%	6 573	99%	4 217	3 497	83%
Payments for capital assets	**34 325**	**9 447**	**28%**	**29 221**	**85%**	**24 913**	**6 019**	**24%**
Buildings and other fixed structures	12 028	4 746	39%	9 289	77%	1 744	944	54%
Machinery and equipments	22 297	4 701	21%	15 171	68%	23 169	5 075	22%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	4 761	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**1 907 342**	**874 551**	**46%**	**1 878 935**	**99%**	**2 035 754**	**959 008**	**47%**

Expenditure in the first six months as at end September 2023 is the department spent R959.008 million or 47 percent of the adjusted budget as improved performance when compared to the spending of the previous corresponding period of R874.551 million or 46.0 percent.

Departmental Receipts

Table 12.6: Receipts

	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 22 - Sept 23	Apr 22-Sept 22 % of adjusted esimate	Apr 22 - Mar 23	Apr 22 - Mar 23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 23 - Sept 23	Apr 23 - Sept 23 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	1 892	1 000	52.9%	2 189	115.7%	1 992	3 291	1 344	40.8%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-		-		-	-	6	
Sales of Capital Assets	350	-		3 071	877.4%	365	1 365	-	
Financial transactions inassets and liabilities	8 089	4 072	50.3%	8 556	105.8%	388	6 736	3 267	48.5%
Total departmental receipts	**10 331**	**5 072**	**49.1%**	**13 816**	**133.7%**	**2 745**	**11 392**	**4 617**	**40.5%**

The main sources of revenue are commission on insurance, rentals and parking fees. The revenue budget of the department increases by R8.647 million or 315 .0 percent revised from R2.745 million to R11.392 million due to a once-off payment for Shared services from SASSA and the interdepartmental claims from previous years.

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 12.3: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration									
Provinces and municipalities	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 039
Households	2 478	-	-	(700)	-	-	-	(700)	1 778
2. Social Welfare Services									
Non-profit Institutions	105 426	-	-	(9 027)	-	-	-	(9 027)	96 399
Households	1 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 281
3. Children and Families								-	
Non-profit Institutions	110 900	-	-	22 505	-	-	-	22 505	133 405
Households	815	-	-		-	-	-	-	815
4. Restorative Services									
Non-profit Institutions	42 780	-	-	(13 478)	-	-	-	(13 478)	29 302
Households	343	-	-	-	-	-	-		343
5. Development and Support Services									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions	33 251	-	-	-	-	(543)	-	(543)	32 708
Total	**299 713**	**-**	**-**	**(700)**	**-**	**(543)**	**-**	**(1 243)**	**298 470**

The department revised an amount of R0.543 million for surrender to conditional grant EPWP Integrated (R0.543 million) for conditional grant adjustment.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 12.4: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

	2023/24								
		Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Soc Sec EPWP Incentive Grant	7 581	-	-	-	-	(543)	-	(543)	7 038
Intergrated EPWP Grant	2 652	-	-	-	-	(258)	-	(258)	2 394
Early Child Hood Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**10 233**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(801)**	**-**	**(801)**	**9 432**

An amount of R0.801 million has been surrendered for conditional grant EPWP Integrated (R0.543 million) under transfers and subsidies and Incentive Grant (R0.258 million) under goods and services for conditional grant adjustment.

Our Contacts

Call :015 298 7000
Fax: 015 295 7010
Email:info@limtreasury.gov.za

Postal Address

Private Bag X 9486
Polokwane
0700

Physical Address

Ismini Towers
46 Hans Van Rensburg
Polokwane
0700

www.limtreasury.gov.za

PR 328/2023
ISBN: 978-0-621-51640-1

We are the best in what we do